Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:	Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
	144th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, July 29, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-1022

Pages 1-261

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + +
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)
5	144^{TH} MEETING
6	+ + + +
7	TUESDAY,
8	JULY 29, 2003
9	+ + + + +
10	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
11	+ + + + +
12	The ACNW met at the Nuclear Regulatory
13	Commission, Two White Flint North, NRC Auditorium,
14	11545 Rockville Pike, at 9:30 a.m., B. John Garrick,
15	Chairman, presiding.
16	COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
17	B. JOHN GARRICK, Chairman
18	GEORGE M. HORNBERGER, Member
19	MILTON N. LEVENSON, Member
20	MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member
21	DR. RUTH F. WEINER, Invited Expert
22	
23	
24	
25	
ļ	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	2
1	PANEL MEMBERS:
2	ROBERT BERNERO, NRC (Retired)
3	STEVE FRISHMAN, State of Nevada
4	JOHN KESSLER, EPRI
5	RICHARD PARIZEK, Pennsylvania State University, NWTRB
6	WENDELL WEART, DOE/Sandia National Laboratories
7	CHRIS WHIPPLE, ENVIRON
8	
9	ACNW STAFF PRESENT:
10	JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director - ACRS/ACNW,
11	Designated Federal Official
12	SHER BAHADUR, Associate Director - ACRS/ACNW
13	HOWARD J. LARSON, Special Assistant ACRS/ACNW
14	NEIL M. COLEMAN, ACNW Staff/Designated
15	Government Official
16	RICHARD K. MAJOR, ACNW Staff
17	MICHAEL LEE, ACRS Staff
18	TINA GOSH, ACNW Staff Summer Intern/MIT
19	
20	NRC STAFF PRESENT:
21	HANS ARLT, NMSS/DWM
22	JOHN BRADBURY, NMSS/DWM
23	RALPH CADY, DWM/NMSS
24	LARRY L. CAMPBELL, NMSS/HLWB
25	TED CARTER, NRC/DWM

1NRC STAFF PRESENT: (CONT.)2KUIN CHANG, NMSS/HLWB3JIM DANNA, NMSS/HLWB4DAVE DIODERO, USNVTRB5JAMES FIRTH, NMSS/DWM6JASON FLEMMING, NRC7CHRIS GROSSMAN, NMSS/DWM8GREG HATCHETT, NMSS/DWM9LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS10BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB11BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM12PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB13TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI14BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT615TIM MCCARTIN, NMSS/DWM16TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE17JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES18JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management19PHIL REED, RES/DSARE20KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM21CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES222323242425		
3JIM DANNA, NMSS/HLWB4DAVE DIODERO, USNVTRB5JAMES FIRTH, NMSS/DWM6JASON FLEMMING, NRC7CHRIS GROSSMAN, NMSS/DWM8GREG HATCHETT, NMSS/DWM9LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS10BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB11BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM12PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB13TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI14BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT615TIM MCCARTIN, NMSS/DWM16TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES17JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES18JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management19PHIL REED, RES/DSARE20KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM21CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES22232324	1	NRC STAFF PRESENT: (CONT.)
4DAVE DIODERO, USNVTRB5JAMES FIRTH, NMSS/DWM6JASON FLEMMING, NRC7CHRIS GROSSMAN, NMSS/DWM8GREG HATCHETT, NMSS/DWM9LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS10BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB11BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM12PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB13TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI14BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT615TIM MCCARTIN, NMSS/DWM16TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE17JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES18JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management19PHIL REED, RES/DSARE20KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM21CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES22232324	2	KUIN CHANG, NMSS/HLWB
5JAMES FIRTH, NMSS/DWM6JASON FLEMMING, NRC7CHRIS GROSSMAN, NMSS/DWM8GREG HATCHETT, NMSS/DWM9LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS10BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB11BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM12PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB13TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI14BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT615TIM MCCARTIN, NMSS/DWM16TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE17JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES18JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management19PHIL REED, RES/DSARE20KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM21CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES22232324	3	JIM DANNA, NMSS/HLWB
6JASON FLEMMING, NRC7CHRIS GROSSMAN, NMSS/DWM8GREG HATCHETT, NMSS/DWM9LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS10BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB11BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM12PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB13TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI14BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT615TIM MCCARTIN, NMSS/DWM16TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE17JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES18JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management19PHIL REED, RES/DSARE20KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM21CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES22232324	4	DAVE DIODERO, USNVTRB
 CHRIS GROSSMAN, NMSS/DWM GREG HATCHETT, NMSS/DWM LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT6 TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM BRET LESLIE, NMSS/DWM TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management PHIL REED, RES/DSARE CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 	5	JAMES FIRTH, NMSS/DWM
8GREG HATCHETT, NMSS/DWM9LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS10BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB11BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM12PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB13TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI14BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT615TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM16TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE17JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES18JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management19PHIL REED, RES/DSARE20KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM21CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES22232324	6	JASON FLEMMING, NRC
9LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS10BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB11BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM12PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB13TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI14BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT615TIM MCCARTIN, NMSS/DWM16TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE17JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES18JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management19PHIL REED, RES/DSARE20KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM21CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES22232324	7	CHRIS GROSSMAN, NMSS/DWM
 BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT6 TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management PHIL REED, RES/DSARE KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 	8	GREG HATCHETT, NMSS/DWM
 BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT6 TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management PHIL REED, RES/DSARE KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 	9	LATIF HOWARD, NRC/NMSS
 PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT6 TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management PHIL REED, RES/DSARE KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 	10	BAKR IBRAHIM, NMSS/HLWB
 13 TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI 14 BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT6 15 TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM 16 TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE 17 JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES 18 JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management 19 PHIL REED, RES/DSARE 20 KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM 21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24 	11	BANARD JARANNATI, NMSS/DWM
 14 BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT6 15 TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM 16 TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE 17 JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES 18 JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management 19 PHIL REED, RES/DSARE 20 KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM 21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24 	12	PHILIP JUSTUS, NMSS/DWM/HLWB
 15 TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM 16 TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE 17 JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES 18 JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management 19 PHIL REED, RES/DSARE 20 KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM 21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24 	13	TIM KOBETZ, DWM/NMSI
 16 TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE 17 JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES 18 JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management 19 PHIL REED, RES/DSARE 20 KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM 21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24 	14	BRET LESLIE, NMSS/RT6
 17 JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES 18 JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management 19 PHIL REED, RES/DSARE 20 KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM 21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24 	15	TIM McCARTIN, NMSS/DWM
 18 JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management 19 PHIL REED, RES/DSARE 20 KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM 21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24 	16	TOM NICHOLSON, NRC/RES/DSARE
 19 PHIL REED, RES/DSARE 20 KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM 21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24 	17	JACOB PHILIP, NRC/RES
 20 KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM 21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24 	18	JEFFREY POHLE, Division of Waste Management
21 CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES 22 23 24	19	PHIL REED, RES/DSARE
22 23 24	20	KING STABLEIN, NMSS/DWM
23 24	21	CHERYL TROTTER, NRC/RES
24	22	
	23	
25	24	
	25	

3

	4
1	ALSO PRESENT:
2	DEBORAH BARR, DOE
3	LES BRADSHAW, Nye County, Nevada Department of
4	Natural Resources and Federal Facilities
5	DANIEL BULLEN, NWTRB
6	VERONICA CORNELL, Parallax
7	GUSTAVO A. CRAGNOLINO, CNWRA-SWRI
8	NICK DINUNZIO, DOE
9	DOUG DUNCAN, USGS
10	ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe
11	COLLEN GERWITZ, NYSERDA
12	CECIL HAULON
13	NORM HENDERSON, DOE/Bechtel-SAIC Company, LLC
14	KAREN JENNI, DOE (LLNL)/Bechtel-SAIC Company, LLC
15	ERNEST LINDNER, LAP/Bechtel-SAIC Company, LLC
16	ROD McCULLUN, NEI
17	AHMED M. MONIB, DOE (LLNL)/Bechtel-SAIC Company, LLC
18	ROBERTO NABALAN, Southwest Research Institute
19	TIM NIEMAN, DOE (LLNL)/Bechtel-SAIC Company, LLC
20	MICHAEL O'MEALIA, State of Nevada
21	ENGLISH PEARCY, CNWRA
22	JIM SHAFFIN, MTS-East
23	SURANNU STIVGLINSKI, Las Vegas Sun
24	E. J. TIESENMAUSEN, CCCP
25	JUDY TREICHEL, Nevada Nuclear Waste Task Force

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	5
1	ALSO PRESENT: (CONT.)
2	JOHN WALTON, University of Texas at El Paso/Nye
3	County, Nevada Department of Natural Resources and
4	Federal Facilities
5	JIM YORK, Bechtel-SAIC Company, LLP
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	6
1	I-N-D-E-X
2	Agenda Item Page
3	Opening Statement
4	Working Group on Performance Confirmation
5	Plans for the Proposed Yucca Mountain High-Level
6	Waste Repository 8
7	Keynote Presentation 10
8	Discission
9	NRC Presentation: Introduction to
10	Performance Confirmation 55
11	DOE Presentation: Introduction to
12	Performance Confirmation 85
13	Decision Analysis Process Used to Develop
14	a Performance Confirmation Program 104
15	Elements of a Performance Confirmation
16	Program - DOE Presentation 181
17	Adjourn
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	7
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	(9:35 a.m.)
3	1) OPENING STATEMENT
4	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Good morning. The
5	meeting will come to order. This is the first day of
6	the 144th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear
7	Waste. My name is John Garrick, Chairman of the ACNW.
8	The other members of the Committee present are: Mike
9	Ryan, Vice-Chairman; George Hornberger; and Milton
10	Levenson.
11	Dr. Ruth Weiner is with us today as an
12	invited expert. And we also have the distinguished
13	panel for the working group session with us that will
14	be introduced. Let me just give their names and also
15	the keynote speaker: Chris Whipple, Richard Parizek,
16	John Kessler, Steve Frishman, Robert Bernero, and
17	Wendell Weart, a very distinguished group that we are
18	very happy to have and should get a lively session to
19	be sure.
20	During today's meeting, the committee will
21	conduct a working group on performance confirmation
22	plans for the proposed Yucca Mountain high-level waste
23	repository.
24	Neil Coleman is the designated federal
25	official for today's initial session. This meeting is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	8
1	being conducted in accordance with the provisions of
2	the Federal Advisory Committee Act.
3	We have received no requests for time to
4	make oral statements from members of the public
5	regarding today's sessions. Should anyone wish to
6	address the Committee, please make your wishes known
7	to one of the Committee's staff.
8	If you do wish to make a comment, it is
9	requested that the speakers use one of the
10	microphones, identify themselves, and speak with
11	clarity and loud enough so that we can hear you.
12	Generally we have some announcements at
13	this point. I am going to postpone those until
14	Thursday morning and move directly into the activities
15	of the next two days, the performance confirmation
16	working group session. The Committee member that has
17	the lead on this activity is Dr. Ryan. And he will be
18	chairing the session from this point on.
19	Mike?
20	MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
21	WORKING GROUP ON PERFORMANCE CONFIRMATION PLANS
22	FOR THE PROPOSED YUCCA MOUNTAIN HIGH-LEVEL
23	WASTE REPOSITORY
24	MEMBER RYAN: Good morning, one and all.
25	I would like to in advance thank Neil Coleman for all

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

of his hard work in getting this session put together and the many hours of preparation it took to organize all of the participants and make it all coherent with what I think will be an interesting and productive agenda. Thanks, Neil.

1

2

3

4

5

The purposes of the working group are: 6 7 (1) to increase ACNW's technical knowledge of plans to develop and conduct performance confirmation work for 8 9 the proposed Yucca Mountain repository, (2) to understand NRC staff expectations for performance 10 11 confirmation, (3) to describe examples of specific 12 performance confirmation work being planned, (4) to identify aspects of performance confirmation that may 13 14 warrant further study, and (5) to complement the 15 performance previous working group session on 16 assessment.

17 Over the next two days, the working group will include: (1) a keynote presentation to set the 18 19 tone of the working group session, Dr. Chris Whipple; 20 (2) a series of expert talks from senior participants, 21 from the NRC and DOE, they will discuss approaches to 22 performance confirmation; (3) talks by stakeholders 23 presenting their views regarding performance 24 confirmation; (4) a panel discussion -- our experts 25 for that panel discussion have been introduced -- of

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 9

<pre>1 issues and results presented; (5) public comments; an 2 (6) a wrap-up session. 3 Without further ado, I would like t 4 introduce Dr. Chris Whipple from ENVIRON, who wil 5 lead us off with his introductory presentation. Dr 6 Whipple?</pre>	5 1
Without further ado, I would like t introduce Dr. Chris Whipple from ENVIRON, who wil lead us off with his introductory presentation. Dr	1
4 introduce Dr. Chris Whipple from ENVIRON, who wil 5 lead us off with his introductory presentation. Dr	1
5 lead us off with his introductory presentation. Dr	
6 Whipple?	
7 DR. WHIPPLE: Thank you, Mike.	
8 <u>2) KEYNOTE PRESENTATION: WHAT SHOULD BE MEASURED</u>	
9 DURING PERFORMANCE CONFIRMATION? HOW WILL THESE	
10 <u>MEASUREMENTS ENHANCE CONFIDENCE BY CONFIRMING</u>	
11 <u>PREDICTED REPOSITORY BEHAVIOR?</u>	
12 2.1) VIEWS ON PERFORMANCE CONFIRMATION PRESENTED BY	-
13 <u>A DISTINGUISHED EXPERT</u>	
14 DR. WHIPPLE: Good morning. A simpl	Ð
15 mechanical question, I don't know how I can mak	Ð
16 slides go forward and backward. Ah, I wave that way	•
17 Okay. I will do that.	
18 Well, with that, why don't we jump to th	Ð
19 first one? It has kind of an overview of what I hop	Ð
20 to cover this morning. You can tell we have someon	Ð
21 in our office who is really good with PowerPoint. An	£
22 I actually took some of the animation out of thi	5
23 presentation after he gave it back to me. So nothin	3
24 dances, actually, but I do like the Yucca Mountai	נ
25 background as a theme for the talk.	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

I am going to try to cover performance confirmation in what I would take to be almost a philosophical sense. How should we think about it? What should it be? How do we decide what is in and out, what activities we do based on criteria that make sense, and what we shouldn't try to do in performance confirmation?

I must say an earlier agenda had some 8 9 presentations on WIPP and a later agenda didn't. Until Wendell walked in this morning, I didn't know 10 11 that someone who knew a lot about WIPP was going to be 12 Nonetheless, I think there is a lot we can here. learn about the process that has been followed at WIPP 13 14 that is a dead-on set of lessons applicable to 15 performance confirmation at Yucca Mountain.

Then I want to talk about some specific technical arenas and just kind of discuss why they may or may not make sense as candidates for performance confirmation.

First comment. These are my own thoughts. And DOE has not seen these slides. They haven't commented on them, obviously, if they haven't seen them. I have heard from talking to somebody in the project that Karen Jenni and Jim Blink had worked up a new performance confirmation plan for the project.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	12
1	Karen and I talked. And we agreed it would be better
2	if we didn't see each other's slides in advance. This
3	talk was not intended to be a review of a document
4	but, rather, thoughts on what performance confirmation
5	is. So I did want to get that disclaimer in.
б	The second qualifier is that a couple of
7	years ago a group of us, of which I was one, helped
8	John Kessler put on a workshop at EPRI on performance
9	confirmation. I think some of the people here took
10	part in that. And we produced the proceedings from
11	that, and I had various notes in a talk I gave there.
12	I stole liberally from everyone's
13	contributions to that workshop in thinking about this
14	presentation. I think some of the ideas that I stole
15	were mine originally and others weren't, but I thought
16	that was a good workshop. And I recommend that
17	proceedings to those of you who haven't seen it.
18	Next one. First is a starting point. The
19	word "confirmation" is just a lousy word. It suggests
20	we're certain of everything and we're going to nail it
21	down and confirm it. I understand a licensing process
22	is a legal process, but I am a technical person.
23	There are always going to be uncertainties in
24	performance and our understanding of performance. I
25	think it's sensible as a technical person that we

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	13
1	continue to refine our understanding, even when we
2	believe we have crossed the threshold that says we
3	know enough to issue a license and begin operations.
4	But the tone of the word "confirmation"
5	suggests that we can't disqualify what we know. And
6	that's really the main point of performance
7	confirmation as I see it. You can wander off into the
8	philosophy of science literature, and you find out
9	that hypotheses are only falsifiable. You can't
10	confirm them. You can only prove them wrong.
11	So just to try to get your mindset here,
12	I think a major objective of performance confirmation
13	is to look for signals that we've got it wrong and
14	that the repository might not be appropriately safe.
15	I think that should be the driving objective.
16	How do we go about that? Next slide,
17	please. One of the things that came out of the EPRI
18	workshop was sort of a list of desired aspects for any
19	performance confirmation program. And a little later
20	in the talk when I mention WIPP, you'll find that a
21	number of these management principles have been
22	missing from the WIPP project at high cost to that
23	program and to the public that pays for it.
24	It's important to understand the need to
25	be flexible and iterative in anything we do. We need

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	14
1	to preserve the ability to start something in
2	performance confirmation, get a year or two in and
3	say, you know, "This isn't telling us anything that's
4	useful. And we might as well pull the plug on it."
5	That's hard to do in a setting in which
6	activities are undertaken by enforceable agreements,
7	but it really is an appropriate aspect for a program
8	that is going to involve a fair amount of learning as
9	we go, which I think performance confirmation will.
10	The term "risk-informed," of course, was
11	invented here. I shouldn't have to preach to the
12	choir about that. But, as I'll mention in my next
13	slide, I think Part 63 has missed the boat on
14	performance confirmation in some aspects.
15	The issue for me for performance
16	confirmation is how it connects to the high-level
17	safety that we desire at a repository and not to
18	verification of DOE paperwork.
19	Something that I think is difficult to do
20	but essential is that part of performance confirmation
21	is to give public confidence that if the repository
22	starts to deviate from acceptable performance, we have
23	a chance of identifying it and fixing it, reversing
24	it, doing something about it. And I think the public
25	needs to be involved in identifying what those aspects

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 of performance confirmation are that provide increased 2 confidence. 3 I mentioned iterative in my last slide. 4 I think it's possible over an indefinite but long 5 operating period, 30 to a couple of hundred years, to think of it in stages and to not block something in at 6 7 the time a license is issued and let it run for 200 8 years. 9 The other that is aspect terribly 10 important and I will mention as I go is you have to 11 have priorities based on something. And that 12 something to me is sensitivity of overall performance. That is, we have to keep our eye on the ball of "Does 13 14 it matter?" 15 And then, finally, one of the things I think that the project deserves a lot of credit for is 16 17 the ability to overcome the temptation to lock everything in ten years ago. I think there have been 18 19 lot of improvements in the design, a lot of а 20 improvements in the analysis. And I hope that 21 exploratory mindset can be maintained over the long 22 performance confirmation period. 23 In terms of our ability to analyze, model 24 the subsurface performance, particularly unsaturated 25 zone performance, the science there is really pretty

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

15

	16
1	early staged. I mean, 20 years ago what we could do
2	compared to today was practically nonexistent. And
3	one hopes 20 years from now will be a lot better and
4	that the performance confirmation process will evolve
5	accordingly.
6	Next slide, please. Okay. What Part
7	63-131 requires is a review to see if the conditions
8	in the subsurface are consistent with those assumed in
9	the license application and to see if the natural
10	engineered systems are performing as anticipated.
11	I note the word "safety" doesn't appear
12	here. To me, I read this to be a statement that the
13	performance confirmation is focused on going back and
14	retrospectively looking to see whether the license
15	application is still up to date now that we are 10 or
16	20 years down the road and have more data from
17	underground and not whether we have new insights as to
18	whether the appropriate limits for public protection
19	are met or not.
20	And I guess I would have preferred that
21	the safety emphasis have been stronger and that what
22	I see as perhaps a consistency of paperwork aspect was
23	secondary to the higher level goal of protecting the
24	public. I suspect we can talk about that over the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

25 next few days.

(202) 234-4433

All right. So my second major bullet 2 there is that question I just asked, are we there to 3 confirm paperwork or to confirm safety? The final one 4 is, to what extent do we want to continue to reduce uncertainties? And do we want to do that across the board or do we want to do that only for those things 6 that are truly significant to safety?

It is not unknown in a big, complicated 8 9 project like this one to have large teams of people whose careers are involved in polishing the third 10 11 decimal place. And I hope we cannot do too much of 12 that.

slide, please. This slide 13 Next is 14 something that came out of the EPRI workshop. And I 15 thought it was on the money then, and I still think it is on the money. There is a temptation to deal with 16 17 a lot of problems as you approach the hectic activity of assembling a license application of looking at 18 19 performance confirmation as the bucket into which you 20 put the problems you can't solve this week. All 21 right?

22 And it can get you in trouble in a number 23 First is the obvious one. You shouldn't of ways. 24 agree to do anything that can't be done. It will come 25 back and bite you in a big way. And it only postpones

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

	18
1	the pain of dealing with things.
2	Another point is and I will hit this
3	one again later agreeing to measure things that
4	don't matter. I just think it's a generally poor
5	idea. It's expensive. It takes attention away from
6	things that do matter.
7	Third one, I hope this is not something
8	that someone does, but 15 minutes into monitoring, I
9	hope no one says, "See, the repository is safe. We
10	don't detect any radiation whatsoever in the
11	groundwater 20 kilometers down gradient."
12	Well, of course not. But it doesn't prove
13	anything about the safety of the repository. And,
14	then again, that's something I think that we have to
15	be very careful about, which is to monitor things that
16	are meaningful.
17	Now I'll mention one of the things I
18	mentioned earlier is if the public thinks it's
19	important to do it, you do it. And I suspect
20	monitoring groundwater where people are may well climb
21	onto that list. And that's fine if that is what
22	people think is important. But you shouldn't claim
23	that because radiation hasn't shown up in 100 years,
24	that that proves the safety of anything.
25	Another aspect and I'll get to this in

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	19
1	talking about some of the WIPP stuff is don't agree
2	to measure things plus or minus five percent when what
3	you really needed is plus or minus two orders of
4	magnitude. It changes the expense. And, again, it
5	misstates the importance of what you are trying to do.
6	And the right starting point should not
7	be, "How well can I measure this if I use the best
8	available technical means?" It's "How much does this
9	matter? And how well will I need to know it?"
10	Then, finally, back to that word
11	"iterative," just because you agreed to do it at the
12	time of the license doesn't mean that it is going to
13	make sense 10, 20, or 30 years from now. And you need
14	going in to have a process for reevaluating,
15	reexamining, adding, and deleting performance
16	confirmation requirements as the state of
17	understanding changes.
18	Performance confirmation in my own view
19	and this may be tailored by having spent a lot of time
20	looking at TSPA is going to be tightly linked to
21	TSPA. The TSPA, after all, is the core of the license
22	application's case that compliance has been achieved.
23	The question, then, is, what can you monitor in TSPA
24	that is predicted in TSPA, that has a bearing on

meeting the high-level safety objectives of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

	20
1	standard.
2	The other point is that to continue that
3	30, 40, 50 years into the future implies that you are
4	going to maintain TSPA as a living model. That
5	"living model" term comes out of the PRAs used in the
6	nuclear power plants. The plants tend to keep them up
7	to date. They tend to evolve with time. They tend to
8	incorporate any modification to the plant or to our
9	understanding of the plants.
10	I'm simply ignorant on the question of
11	whether that will be done for Yucca Mountain in the
12	TSPA. I know at WIPP, there is a requirement for
13	recertification every five years. That has kept a
14	certain amount of activity going on their performance
15	assessment, but I must say it really seemed to me to
16	be about a four-year dormancy period and then an "Oh,
17	my God. We've got to get the thing recertified in a
18	year. We had better kick this thing back to life."
19	I don't know what is going to happen with
20	the Yucca Mountain TSPA, but only that if you intend
21	to maintain a linkage between performance confirmation
22	and your understanding of the site, the TSPA has to be
23	kept alive.
24	Next slide, please. Okay. This is where
25	I play the role of Karen Jenni and try to determine

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	21
1	what decision criteria should be for performance
2	confirmation. I came up with four general categories.
3	And then I've got a slide on each of these.
4	The first is a simple one. It matters to
5	safety. If we can monitor things that affect our
6	belief about whether or not the regulatory dose limits
7	are met, then that is an obvious one.
8	The second one is that some parts of TSPA
9	are next slide, please. I'm sorry. Yes. The
10	first one is it matters. The second one, there are
11	some parts of TSPA that are oversimplified. They're
12	bounding analyses. They're weak. We know they're
13	weak.
14	Anyone who has had to read the near-field
15	environment section of TSPA more than twice knows that
16	there are parts of that process that we don't
17	understand very well and we can't model very well. I
18	don't mean just to pick on that one, but there are
19	several of those.
20	If we can do some monitoring in areas
21	where we believe that TSPA is weak, that may be
22	useful. But to the extent that we think TSPA has at
23	least bounded the worst case, like everything leaks
24	immediately is I think a reasonable worst case bound,
25	then you may not need to do it based on that first

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	22
1	point if it doesn't matter to safety.
2	A third point, TSPA is loaded with any
3	number of conceptual models. And the project team has
4	done a lot of work to try to evaluate those conceptual
5	models and test them against alternative conceptual
6	models. But, again, field evidence that can have some
7	bearing on "Do we have a basic correct understanding
8	of this or that process?" I think could be terribly
9	important.
10	And then the fourth one I mentioned before
11	is where the work would address an issue of public
12	concern, even if it didn't meet some threshold as
13	being important to safety.
14	Next slide, please. In terms of the
15	"important to safety," the question here is, are we on
16	an absolute or relative scale? By that, I mean an
17	absolute scale is, how does this affect compliance
18	with a 10-millirem-per-year dose limit within 10,000
19	years? That is an absolute scale.
20	A relative scale says, does this matter
21	more than ten percent to the calculated doses at
22	future times? All right. That would say by some
23	threshold measure, and I picked ten percent out of
24	the air this is a relatively important factor
25	compared to the other 189 factors in TSPA. And

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	23
1	perhaps we should worry about it.
2	Either way, I think those two ways of
3	asking the question, "important to the absolute
4	achievement of dose limits" or "important to
5	understanding the relative contributors to
6	performance," are preferable to the question of
7	saying, is this consistent with what DOE told us in
8	their license application, whether or not it matters?
9	I am going to keep hammering away at that theme.
10	Next slide. This slide has way too many
11	words on it, but I will boil it down. There has been
12	a great deal of work done with limited success across
13	the whole risk analysis field in trying to deal with
14	the problem of alternative conceptual models.
15	Proposals have been made to use weighted
16	averages of different models. And that satisfies no
17	one. It sort of simply assures that you are going to
18	be only partially wrong, not completely wrong. And
19	some of the related work using sensitivity studies,
20	both of parameters and of alternative models that has
21	been done, has been helpful in giving you
22	understandings of the importance of relative
23	subsystems, but you always have a little bit of a bad
24	feeling about it because if the model is totally
25	wrong, then you can't rely on the sensitivities

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	24
1	either.
2	And there are examples you can find. At
3	least in the TSPA/VA peer review, we found that things
4	were not sensitive because they had simply assumed
5	particularly strange parameter values and it took it
6	off the page.
7	So I think one of the things that I hope
8	that can be done in a thoughtful way is to worry about
9	where TSPA is weak and can perform its confirmation,
10	supplement our knowledge there with the condition that
11	things matter.
12	Now, that final bullet on that page,
13	again, is the qualifier it needs to matter.
14	Confirmation activities where TSPA is
15	non-conservative, where meaningful measurements can be
16	made, and where an issue is important to safety may be
17	a pretty small set when you get through running
18	through those three filters. But, again, I think that
19	is the kind of thing you should be worrying about and
20	looking for.
21	Next one. This one relates strongly to
22	the last one. Again, it goes after the question of,
23	can you take measurements that can provide information
24	about the relative credibility of competing conceptual
25	models?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

I mean, in the WIPP project over the years, there was a running fight over matrix flow versus fracture flow versus dual phase, dual media flow. In the long run, they converged on a set of models where it didn't matter a whole lot whether you went with just fracture flow or with two media flow. The water moved about as fast.

We are coming out of a history where the 8 9 first simpleminded models underground of an repository, where the basis for the first EPA standard 10 11 back starting in the late '70s really tended to start 12 with a homogeneous rock assumption. And with time, we have come to understand that not only is that not even 13 14 true in an salt site like WIPP, certainly not true in 15 a hard rock site like Yucca Mountain, but it matters that there are fast flow pathways and we have to be 16 And getting the conceptual model for 17 aware of them. that is hard. 18

19 Ι that performance am not sure 20 confirmation is going to be better than what we can do 21 being underground already. I think that the thing 22 that a lot of people are looking at for performance 23 confirmation involves thermal effects. And those from 24 the grand scheme of performance assessment tend to be 25 relatively transient and not necessarily of high

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

importance to safety, although that can be debated.

Next slide, please. I mentioned the notion that there needs to be a category for performance confirmation that is in there because the public worries about it. If you spent any time at all reading the risk communication literature, probably the single most important recommendation that comes out is talk to people about what it is they're worried about.

A favorite example of mine is for years 10 11 polling done by the nuclear utilities showed that 12 people worried that nuclear power plants could blow up like atomic bombs. The nuclear power industry people 13 14 knew this to be impossible and, therefore, not worthy 15 And, therefore, neighbors of power of discussion. plants went on worrying that these things were going 16 to blow up like atomic bombs. 17

If people are worried about something that 18 19 you think is unimportant, that is a great topic for 20 conversation. And if they are worried about something 21 think do where you don't you can meaningful 22 measurements but they want them anyway, well, that is probably a price you have to pay. 23

And I think that the subtext on this has to be that you should not assume that DOE managers

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

understand what the public worries about and what they would like to see done. I think that would be a serious mistake.

4 I am afraid a process is needed. I am not 5 sure Steve Frishman is the right guy to ask either because he will gain it. But I think we need to find 6 7 some way to find -- I am saying there is a legitimate 8 basis for including activities in performance 9 confirmation because they are subjects of public concern and that the action itself provide some 10 11 reassurance.

12 It shouldn't be an excuse for some idea 13 that couldn't meet any of the other criteria for being 14 carried out under performance confirmation. That is, 15 I have a pet hobbyhorse that, so far as anyone can 16 tell, is completely unimportant to safety. So I am 17 going to argue we should do it because the public 18 wants it. Well, there ought to be a threshold there.

19 Next slide. This issue is not the first 20 time or place for monitoring of the subsurface 21 following an activity involving hazardous materials 22 has happened. The U.S. has cleaned up hundreds of 23 The question of how do we worry Superfund sites. 24 about them in the future, knowing that these things, 25 unlike Yucca Mountain, are on the surface, often very

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

close to where people are and often fixed with much less expensive remedies than we have in play here.

1

2

There are processes for thinking through 3 4 the continuing monitoring requirements. Yet, in the 5 EPA world, they use an approach called the data quality objective framework. Among decision analysts, 6 7 they use a term called "value of information." Both have the same key idea, which is if you are measuring 8 something that does not affect any decision you make, 9 then you probably shouldn't be measuring it? That is, 10 11 information is used for decision.

Now, that's not to say that the question of "Has it leaked yet?" isn't a fair question to be asking. And as long as the answer is no, you might argue that no decision is being made, but, in fact, the decision is we don't have to go back in and patch. That is a decision. I think this framework could be constructively applied in the case of Yucca Mountain.

Again, the question is, where would measurements make a difference possibly, either to change in design, change in operation, to remediation of something, patching and fixing, ultimately to a decision that we've got it all wrong and we have to retrieve waste?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

There is a correlated issue here, which is

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

28

	29
1	that the NRC needs to worry today about what happens
2	when performance confirmation measurements fail to
3	track with TSPA predictions. Do you say, "That's too
4	bad"? Do you say, "Resubmit the license"? Do you
5	say, "Do an analysis that shows that you still comply
6	with a 10-millirem dose limit?" Those things need to
7	be thought through.
8	It's likely in something as complicated as
9	Yucca Mountain that there will be deviations. How do
10	you determine which are significant? Is ten percent
11	different from what I predicted in terms of the
12	temperature profile on the rock significant or is that
13	trivial?
14	All of those things need to be thought
15	through because when you have suddenly got the data,
16	then it is harder to develop criteria that you wish
17	you had done objectively beforehand.
18	Next slide, please. A few slides here
19	about the WIPP. When the WIPP project was at about
20	the same place in its evolution as the Yucca Mountain
21	project is today; that is, when the application, the
22	certification compliance application, was being
23	prepared for review by EPA, there were lots of cats
24	and dogs that hadn't been put to bed, lots of niggling
25	technical issues still out there.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

If you might remember, there was a painful phase in the WIPP project where DOE proposed to run experiments of putting about 10 or 15 percent of the waste into WIPP ahead of its license just as an experiment. I guess many people, myself included, saw that as simply an excuse to get people in New Mexico used to the idea that WIPP was going to open. And I didn't think it had any technical merit.

The fact is that the WIPP project when it was being considered had a lot of requirements that had to be developed. One of the most important ones was the waste characteristic analyses to be performed.

EPA, I must say, did try to do DOE a 13 14 favor. EPA in their draft regulation offered DOE 15 several choices. It basically said, "We invite DOE to sensible plan 16 with а for come to us waste And we will review it. And that 17 characterization. plan might include statistical methods. 18 It might 19 include working backwards from performance assessments 20 to determine what ranges of waste characteristics 21 could affect a determination of compliance or any 22 other method that DOE wants to propose, we will be 23 happy to review."

Absent that, here are 97 pages that we xeroxed from the RCRA standard that say you have to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

measure absolutely everything about every piece of waste that you propose to put into WIPP. DOE did not submit a plan to EPA that time. This was in the late '80s. I remember being horrified by this and talking to the WIPP project manager. And I'm paraphrasing his answer, but the answer is that last bullet. I know we have to have that fight, but I want to have it on the other side of the finish line.

The view was that trying to negotiate all 9 of those requirements while you're trying to get your 10 11 license will delay getting a license. And it wasn't 12 said at the time, but I think there was a sense that it gives EPA a lot of leverage over requiring things 13 14 that are excessive compared to what we might do later 15 when they don't have that leverage of do you want your license or not. What DOE misunderstood is how hard it 16 was going to be to try to fix these after the fact. 17

Next slide, please. Again, on the EPA
side, characterizing the radiological aspect of the
WIPP waste is pretty straightforward. Radiation is
easy to count. And they do.

Furthermore, the waste that goes into WIPP, the hazard is predominantly radioactive, predominantly being something along a long string of nines if you were going to attribute it in a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	32
1	percentage.
2	The chemical hazard that is relative to
3	the radiological hazard is trivial. Nonetheless, the
4	bulk of the money in waste characterization at WIPP
5	goes into chemical waste characterization.
6	Part of the reason for that is that the
7	agreed-to waste characterization requirements, which
8	DOE proposed to New Mexico, included enormous detail.
9	We promised to measure everything. New Mexico said,
10	"It sounds fine to us. Let's agree on it. Here's
11	your RCRA permit."
12	As DOE has tried to reevaluate those,
13	next slide, please it has proven difficult. New
14	Mexico sort of says, "Oh, wait a minute. We shook
15	hands on this. You came to us and said, "Here is what
16	we think is a reasonable set of requirements for our
17	RCRA permit. We promise to measure the following
18	things if you give us a permit. We shook on it."
19	DOE's view is "No, no, no, no. That was
20	just to get the game started. And now that we are
21	older and wiser and two managers down the road, we
22	want to go back and renegotiate all of these
23	requirements."
24	Right now the estimated price tag for
25	characterizing the WIPP waste is about three billion

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

33 1 dollars. Nobody thinks it makes sense who understands 2 that waste. 3 To compound the lunacy, up at INEEL, where 4 they have a large amount of waste bound for WIPP, they 5 looked at the cost to characterize it. And they said, you know, "This is two to three thousand dollars a 6 7 drum. For \$1,000 a drum, we can treat it. We can 8 open it up. We can compact it. We can make hockey 9 pucks out of it. We can reduce the volume. We can 10 give it better operating characteristics. And it will 11 be cheaper." And that's what they're doing. 12 Now, it's only cheaper compared to the suboptimal over-characterization that was agreed to 13 14 initially. There are 40,000 drums of waste in WIPP. 15 And they have measured the head space gases in every 16 one. All right? The average concentration of those head 17 spaces gases of 30 different chemicals do not for any 18 19 of the chemicals exceed the allowable 8-hour workplace 20 exposure limits under the OSHA standards, which is to 21 say there's not much there. But, nonetheless, they 22 continue to measure the head spaces gas in every 23 single drum. All right? 24 Now, part of the problem there, again, my view is that DOE has not made a good case for this 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

34 1 being unnecessary, hasn't put forth a statistical approach or any sort of approach. But it's not hard 2 to imagine Yucca Mountain getting itself in the same 3 4 predicament. It agrees to do everything under the sun 5 in performance confirmation in order to speed the license application's process for the NRC. 6 7 And then once that happens, new management comes in at DOE and says, "We promised what? Do you 8 9 know how much that costs? This is nuts." And all the other people at the table feel like they have been 10 11 lied to. The time to figure it out is on this side of 12 the finish line. Next slide, please. Aqain, 13 just to 14 elaborate on this, I can imagine that there will be 15 awkward KTIs and that one perhaps proposal for dealing with those awkward KTIs is to say, you know, "We don't 16 really have to figure this out today." Well, let me 17 urge you to be very careful about doing that. 18 19 Final point on that slide, again, -- and 20 this is one that I see biting the WIPP folks -- is 21 that it was not built into their -- well, I'll take it 22 It is built into their process, but their back.

permits only last for five years. What was not built

into their process was any sort of expectation that

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

the requirements should fundamentally change.

(202) 234-4433

23

24

25

(202) 234-4433

And

35 1 change is reviewed by New Mexico as reneging on a 2 promise. 3 Okay. Next slide, please. Now I am just 4 going to ramble on a little bit, as if I haven't been 5 already, about some specific technical areas where it 6 may or may not be useful to do performance 7 confirmation. The first one here to me is a so-called 8 no-brainer. 9 You obviously need to monitor for radiation leaks in the ventilation gases coming 10 11 through the repository. However much you believe your 12 TSPA and its statements that the things won't leak, the fact is if you're not looking for leaks there, 13 14 where you would have a chance of finding them, then 15 might that the whole performance one argue confirmation program is essentially meaningless. 16 17 Another aspect -- and this gets into an issue slightly 18 where there is more technical uncertainty -- is how likely are rock falls that could 19 20 impede ventilation of a drift, could potentially 21 damage the waste package. And not only do you need to 22 have an ability to detect where that happens, maybe by 23 measuring probably something simple, temperature of 24 flow rate of the air from that given drift, but do you 25 have a plan in place for dealing with such a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

36 1 situation? That's of performance not part 2 confirmation, but it's part of a reasonable set of contingency plans that NRC and DOE need to have. 3 4 Next one, please. As I mentioned, one of 5 the things where a huge amount of modeling has been done, where we really can't do the measurements in a 6 7 realistic way without loading the repository, is the thermal hydraulic performance. 8 How far does the 9 boiling front move out into the rock wall if you go with a hot design? Does the rock midpoint between the 10 drifts stay acceptably below boiling, those sorts of 11 12 questions? And those are probably useful things to 13 14 measure. But, again, the question I ask is some work 15 needs to be done to define what sort of acceptable accuracy matters here. While I think that maintaining 16 a below boiling temperature in the columns between 17 drifts is terribly important to avoid pooling above 18 19 the drifts, whether it's 50 percent of the space or 30 20 percent or 70 percent may not be so important. 21 Next slide, please. Here's another 22 The corrosion work that is going on obvious one. largely at Livermore is, what, maybe five years old 23 24 now for Alloy 22. They're testing a number of

different chemical environments. They're trying to do

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

things under accelerated conditions by making more chemically extreme conditions. But the predictions of the performance of Alloy 22 are that it behaved so well for so long a period of time that we still need to carry forward and get more data and particularly data that can address the corrosion models and to see if those models match with lab experiments.

8 It would be very like OMB or the congressional staff to believe that an hour after the 9 Yucca Mountain license is granted, all supporting 10 11 analytical and laboratory work is unnecessary since 12 the NRC said this place is safe enough to operate. And, again, that gets into the difference between a 13 14 legalistic and a technical mindset. I certainly would 15 think my own view is that this is a set of experiments that really need to continue to run. 16

17 Next slide and last slide, incidentally. Another thing that is way too early to talk about, but 18 it's something to fold into performance confirmation 19 20 question of can performance planning, is the 21 confirmation measurements tell us something about when 22 it might be appropriate to close a repository.

Now, my take is that the decision to close a repository is going to be largely driven by political factors, not technical factors. Those

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

political factors will have to do with whether or not nuclear power comes back to life, with the future course of the weapons program and what wastes it might produce, with the disposition of plutonium from the weapons program, and whether and how that makes its way into Yucca Mountain.

And all of those things will affect the 7 desired timing of closure. 8 If, in fact, Yucca 9 Mountain is turned into a significant repository for weapons-grade plutonium, that might, in fact, argue 10 11 for earlier closure than a thermal hydraulicist might 12 say is ideal. They might say, "Gee, we would sure like to ventilate this thing for another 50 years," 13 14 but there may be overriding political reasons.

Nonetheless, I think that the questions of when do we close should be viewed as both a political and a technical decision and we should look to see if the performance confirmation program and provide supporting information to that.

Thank you.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you. I think what I'd 22 like to for the presentations up through the panel 23 discussion tomorrow is first take questions from 24 committee members and then any questions that the 25 panel members might have.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

20

	39
1	George?
2	2.2) DISCUSSION
3	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Chris, you outlined
4	the WIPP example for DOE basically signing on to do
5	too much and falling into one of your traps in your
6	earlier slides. I know you have had a lot of
7	experience with DOE. And, as you pointed out, there
8	is lots of other experience. So if you do some kind
9	of rough calculation in your head of things like the
10	agreements made at Hanford and other places for
11	cleanup, can you give us an idea of what fraction of
12	the time you think that DOE actually got it right so
13	that we have some sense of the probability of getting
14	it right at Yucca Mountain?
15	DR. WHIPPLE: Well, gee, "getting it
16	right" is not the right term of art, George. I'll say
17	why. DOE in the end usually gets it right, but it
18	took longer and more money than it might have taken if
19	somebody were doing it who wasn't doing it with public
20	funds.
21	I think the other point and I don't
22	know given the size and isolarity of the DOE programs
23	whether they learn as much from experience as they
24	should. Certainly at the sites, there has been a lot
25	of progress.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Ι Hanford went from being mean, а 2 plutonium production facility to an environmental 3 project in a relatively short period of time. And it 4 didn't change the people that it had doing the work. It took a lot of time for that group of people to learn the new rules. 6

7 DOE is still slowly learning how to be externally regulated. And they're not particularly 8 9 qood at it. They fight like hell over trivia. They roll over and play dead on the expensive stuff. 10 11 That's not how a smart private firm is regulated.

12 Smart private firm says, "We'll give the regulators all the cheap stuff they ask for, whether 13 14 it matters or not, and we'll fall on our sword over 15 the two things that cost all the money in the world that we think aren't really required." And I don't 16 17 see DOE being good about that yet.

Now, I don't see as much of the site 18 19 cleanup work as I used to. And my impression is that 20 they are getting better at that. They do have some 21 early closure success stories now. Particularly Rocky 22 Flats is held up as an example of where I think the 23 contractor has done a good job of telling DOE, "You 24 have given us performance milestones, award fees based 25 on achievements of the milestones. You don't get to

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

	41
1	tell us how to do the details because if we do it your
2	way, we can't get it done."
3	I will repeat a funny old story. Back
4	when Leo Duffy was running EM and this was when the
5	budget for DOE's site cleanups went from half a
6	billion to five billion in a short period, Leo is in
7	his confirmation hearing for being appointed to that
8	job at DOE. And he was coming out of running waste
9	management services for Westinghouse.
10	Some member of Congress had been handed a
11	set of tough questions by a staff. They wrote the
12	line, "Mr. Duffy, isn't it true that when Westinghouse
13	Electric Corporation does cleanup work for private
14	clients, it doesn't require the full indemnification
15	that Westinghouse requires of DOE?"
16	And Duffy said, "Yes, Congressman. That's
17	exactly right."
18	The congressman kind of grinned. You
19	know, I think he's thinking, "I've got him." He says,
20	you know, "Do you think that's fair to the taxpayer?"
21	And Leo said, "Congressman, Westinghouse
22	I'll go on record here would be delighted to
23	work for DOE on the same terms we work for our private
24	clients."
25	And he knew he had been had, the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	42
1	congressman, at this point and had to say, "Oh?
2	What's that?"
3	Leo said, "Yes. First, we charge our
4	commercial fees. And second is we don't let the
5	client tell us how to do our jobs."
6	I think that is a problem with DOE. They
7	hire good people, but they override them at times.
8	And, as I say, I think they're still learning how to
9	be regulated externally.
10	MEMBER LEVENSON: Chris, you've been
11	involved in this a long time and attended a lot of
12	meetings. Anywhere along the line, has the issue of
13	maybe confirmation as an adder-on to decisions made by
14	other people the wrong way to do it?
15	For instance, just one example kind of off
16	the top of my head is, rather than trying to monitor
17	container failure by radioactive gas, which on very
18	old fuel, there isn't much of anyway, you might put an
19	inert tracer in waste containers and monitor
20	ventilation systems for that.
21	The basic concept of can you improve
22	confirmation by something you do in the active
23	program, has that concept been anywhere in your
24	background or experience?
25	DR. WHIPPLE: Not much, Milt. Back in the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1late '80s, we had this terrific old chemist on the2WIPP committee who wanted to put a durable blue dye in3the repository, that if you found it in the well, you4would wonder, "What on earth is this? And how did it5get there?" That no one took seriously. And I must6say I don't know of anywhere where that is being done.7I do think that these materials do serve8as their own tracers pretty well most of the time.9But what you're asking, though, does pose the question10of integrating across discrete boundaries in the11project.12I just finished service on an academy13panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was14on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key15message from that committee we finished the report16anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is17going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it18plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great19offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we20can't show you where we have written it down ever"21So I do think that the kind of long-term23integration, including into the design, is something24that has some possibilities.25MEMBER LEVENSON: For instance, a tracer		43
the repository, that if you found it in the well, you would wonder, "What on earth is this? And how did it get there?" That no one took seriously. And I must say I don't know of anywhere where that is being done. I do think that these materials do serve as their own tracers pretty well most of the time. But what you're asking, though, does pose the question of integrating across discrete boundaries in the project. I just finished service on an academy panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key message from that committee we finished the report anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we can't show you where we have written it down ever" over that one. So I do think that the kind of long-term integration, including into the design, is something that has some possibilities.	1	late '80s, we had this terrific old chemist on the
would wonder, "What on earth is this? And how did it get there?" That no one took seriously. And I must say I don't know of anywhere where that is being done. I do think that these materials do serve as their own tracers pretty well most of the time. But what you're asking, though, does pose the question of integrating across discrete boundaries in the project. I just finished service on an academy panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key message from that committee we finished the report anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we can't show you where we have written it down ever" over that one. So I do think that the kind of long-term integration, including into the design, is something that has some possibilities.	2	WIPP committee who wanted to put a durable blue dye in
5get there?" That no one took seriously. And I must say I don't know of anywhere where that is being done.7I do think that these materials do serve as their own tracers pretty well most of the time. But what you're asking, though, does pose the question of integrating across discrete boundaries in the project.12I just finished service on an academy panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key message from that committee we finished the report anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we can't show you where we have written it down ever" over that one.22So I do think that the kind of long-term integration, including into the design, is something that has some possibilities.	3	the repository, that if you found it in the well, you
 say I don't know of anywhere where that is being done. I do think that these materials do serve as their own tracers pretty well most of the time. But what you're asking, though, does pose the question of integrating across discrete boundaries in the project. I just finished service on an academy panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key message from that committee we finished the report anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we can't show you where we have written it down ever" over that one. So I do think that the kind of long-term integration, including into the design, is something that has some possibilities. 	4	would wonder, "What on earth is this? And how did it
7I do think that these materials do serve8as their own tracers pretty well most of the time.9But what you're asking, though, does pose the question10of integrating across discrete boundaries in the11project.12I just finished service on an academy13panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was14on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key15message from that committee we finished the report16anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is17going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it18plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great19offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we20can't show you where we have written it down ever"21So I do think that the kind of long-term23integration, including into the design, is something24that has some possibilities.	5	get there?" That no one took seriously. And I must
 as their own tracers pretty well most of the time. But what you're asking, though, does pose the question of integrating across discrete boundaries in the project. I just finished service on an academy panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key message from that committee we finished the report anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we can't show you where we have written it down ever" over that one. So I do think that the kind of long-term integration, including into the design, is something that has some possibilities. 	6	say I don't know of anywhere where that is being done.
 But what you're asking, though, does pose the question of integrating across discrete boundaries in the project. I just finished service on an academy panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key message from that committee we finished the report anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we can't show you where we have written it down ever" over that one. So I do think that the kind of long-term integration, including into the design, is something that has some possibilities. 	7	I do think that these materials do serve
10of integrating across discrete boundaries in the11project.12I just finished service on an academy13panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was14on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key15message from that committee we finished the report16anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is17going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it18plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great19offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we20can't show you where we have written it down ever"21So I do think that the kind of long-term23integration, including into the design, is something24that has some possibilities.	8	as their own tracers pretty well most of the time.
11project.12I just finished service on an academy13panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was14on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key15message from that committee we finished the report16anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is17going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it18plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great19offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we20can't show you where we have written it down ever"21So I do think that the kind of long-term23integration, including into the design, is something24that has some possibilities.	9	But what you're asking, though, does pose the question
12I just finished service on an academy13panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was14on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key15message from that committee we finished the report16anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is17going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it18plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great19offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we20can't show you where we have written it down ever"21So I do think that the kind of long-term23integration, including into the design, is something24that has some possibilities.	10	of integrating across discrete boundaries in the
panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key message from that committee we finished the report anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we can't show you where we have written it down ever" over that one. So I do think that the kind of long-term integration, including into the design, is something that has some possibilities.	11	project.
14on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key15message from that committee we finished the report16anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is17going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it18plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great19offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we20can't show you where we have written it down ever"21So I do think that the kind of long-term23integration, including into the design, is something24that has some possibilities.	12	I just finished service on an academy
message from that committee we finished the report anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we can't show you where we have written it down ever" over that one. So I do think that the kind of long-term integration, including into the design, is something that has some possibilities.	13	panel that was terminated prematurely by DOE. It was
16anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is17going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it18plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great19offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we20can't show you where we have written it down ever"21over that one.22So I do think that the kind of long-term23integration, including into the design, is something24that has some possibilities.	14	on long-term stewardship of DOE sites. The key
17 going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it 18 plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great 19 offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we 20 can't show you where we have written it down ever" 21 over that one. 22 So I do think that the kind of long-term 23 integration, including into the design, is something 24 that has some possibilities.	15	message from that committee we finished the report
18 plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great 19 offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we 20 can't show you where we have written it down ever" 21 over that one. 22 So I do think that the kind of long-term 23 integration, including into the design, is something 24 that has some possibilities.	16	anyway was that DOE needs to think about how it is
19 offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we 20 can't show you where we have written it down ever" 21 over that one. 22 So I do think that the kind of long-term 23 integration, including into the design, is something 24 that has some possibilities.	17	going to do stewardship of the sites long term as it
<pre>20 can't show you where we have written it down ever" 21 over that one. 22 So I do think that the kind of long-term 23 integration, including into the design, is something 24 that has some possibilities.</pre>	18	plans the site closure remedy. And DOE took great
21 over that one. 22 So I do think that the kind of long-term 23 integration, including into the design, is something 24 that has some possibilities.	19	offense and sort of said, "Yes, we do that, but we
22 So I do think that the kind of long-term 23 integration, including into the design, is something 24 that has some possibilities.	20	can't show you where we have written it down ever"
23 integration, including into the design, is something 24 that has some possibilities.	21	over that one.
24 that has some possibilities.	22	So I do think that the kind of long-term
	23	integration, including into the design, is something
25 MEMBER LEVENSON: For instance, a tracer	24	that has some possibilities.
	25	MEMBER LEVENSON: For instance, a tracer

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	44
1	gas might give you data on waste package failure, at
2	least a couple of decades earlier than looking for
3	radioactive tracer looking for the radioactive?
4	DR. WHIPPLE: Yes, it could, particularly
5	if you had waste package fails without fuel failure.
6	Yes, you would pick up the container gas.
7	MEMBER LEVENSON: I think it is always
8	that way because there is no mechanism for fuel
9	failure until after waste package failure.
10	DR. WHIPPLE: Unless it was already sort
11	of failed. No. You're right.
12	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Yes. Chris, I think we
13	would certainly agree that the focus for performance
14	confirmation ought to be on those things that are
15	important to safety. You analyze and test and monitor
16	that.
17	I don't get the feeling that that is
18	necessarily what is behind the plan that is being
19	discussed by DOE at this time, even though in the
20	preamble to the planning, they do say that the
21	performance assessment will be the driving document.
22	My real question, though, is the dilemma
23	that we seem to have here in that the dilemma is that,
24	on the one hand, we keep talking about focus and using
25	the information and the tools we have that have been

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	45
1	explicitly designed to provide focus, such as the PA.
2	On the other hand, when I read the list of
3	things that they're considering analyzing, testing,
4	and monitoring, it's an extremely long list. And I
5	don't get the sense that it has been mapped at the
6	level of detail of the list to the performance
7	assessment in any systematic and concrete way.
8	Then the other point that I am concerned
9	about is you mentioned public involvement. To be
10	sure, that has got to take place. But my question is,
11	it should take place early, sooner, rather than later.
12	It seems to me having it take place at the performance
13	confirmation level is much too late to ever have any
14	hope of achieving any kind of a program that has real
15	focus to it.
16	Why shouldn't the strategy be more one of
17	getting the public involvement in the tool or the
18	methods that are being employed to define the program
19	such that it is addressing issues important to safety?
20	In other words, why wouldn't we want the public
21	involvement up front, rather than later on, that could
22	just create an unmanageable situation here?
23	DR. WHIPPLE: Well, I can see some
24	practical difficulties. One is Nevada has by no means
25	convinced the Yucca Mountain it is going to be

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	46
1	licensed, built, and operated. I can well imagine
2	they would not be eager to assist in that process. In
3	fact, they're suing to try to prevent it.
4	Second, if we do the processes right, I am
5	not sure everything has to be nailed down at the time
6	a license application is reviewed and acted on.
7	We have got a decade between then and
8	between arrival of waste. And even then, if certain
9	parts of the performance confirmation were five years
10	in coming, I'm not sure that that is a fatal
11	disqualifier. I think if you did it right with a
12	flexible and iterative process, it in some ways would
13	be more desirable.
14	Back to DOE's long list of things that are
15	in, I was sent their plan. I decided not to read it
16	because what I did not want to do this morning was
17	comment on it. But, again, I think part of the
18	solution there needs to be some process within the
19	project in which there needs to be a clear set of
20	criteria applied to this list and then a studious,
21	skeptical bunch of tightwads that says, "Tell me again
22	why you think this qualifies to proponents of
23	particular pieces of performance confirmation."
24	In the end, it's going to be a negotiation
25	between DOE and NRC, but my sense from looking at past

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	47
1	DOE documents is I share your sense that DOE will sign
2	up for far more than is necessary on the grounds that
3	right now it's got a lot of issues with NRC and would
4	like to solve as many of them as it can. This is a
5	possible mechanism for doing that.
б	Maybe when we hear from Jim Blink and from
7	Karen we will get a different perspective. I
8	shouldn't speak for them.
9	MEMBER RYAN: Thanks.
10	Any other questions from committee
11	members?
12	(No response.)
13	MEMBER RYAN: If not, I would invite our
14	panelists to ask any questions and make any comments
15	they would like to make. Yes, John? If you could
16	help by just saying your name the first time for our
17	recorder, that would be helpful.
18	MR. KESSLER: John Kessler with EPRI.
19	Chris, I certainly agree with your traps.
20	You talked about don't agree to measure something that
21	is not important, measure things that are only
22	important. Yet, you also said, don't agree to measure
23	things you can't measure. What, if anything, should
24	DOE and NRC agree to do in the cases of things you
25	cannot measure; yet, they're important?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

DR. WHIPPLE: Well, I think it's unclear now whether you can make measurements of the critical metals that will confirm or refute the corrosion models, but I think it is important to keep on trying. So that may be something that you can't measure at this time.

1

2

3

4

5

6

25

(202) 234-4433

7 I will give you a related example of something that might be useful to measure, though. As 8 9 Joe Payer, who knows all about the corrosion stuff 10 better than most of us, keeps sayinq is the 11 uncertainty in corrosion is the uncertainty in the 12 environment.

We know what the nettle is. Might it be possible five years into operation to go in and send the robot in to get dust swipes off the waste canisters? Might that tell you something?

17 It doesn't tell you about the post-closure conditions, but it tells you what the starting point 18 and the mixture of dust is and whether it's in any way 19 different than the normal desert dust but a little bit 20 21 of ground Yucca Mountain rock thrown in. That might 22 be something that would reduce uncertainties. That 23 would be kind of a creative performance confirmation 24 idea worth doing.

MEMBER RYAN: Yes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	49
1	MR. BERNERO: One more word. Chris, I
2	agree with most of the comments that you brought up
3	about the WIPP project. One of the things I was
4	wondering what you might feel about is the subject of
5	contentious scientific issues.
6	They may or they may not be important to
7	performance assessment, as modeled in TSPA. The
8	public may not really be involved in some of them, but
9	they are legitimate scientific concerns that the
10	technical community has debated about.
11	Do you think that these are a valid ground
12	for doing performance confirmation measurements or
13	would you rule them out simply because they may not
14	affect long-term performance?
15	DR. WHIPPLE: Boy, I guess I would have to
16	have a more specific situation to know. In some cases
17	well, I'll back up and give a generalization.
18	I think management prematurely saying,
19	"Okay. Knock it off. We've decided that theory A is
20	correct and theory B is nonsense" is a pure recipe for
21	disaster in an agency. And in general, it's best to
22	let bad ideas die a deserved death at the hands of
23	good science.
24	That is something I think each
25	organization needs to have some freedom to deal with.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1However, I also think that there are issues that have outlived their reasonable lifetimes, either on the grounds that it doesn't matter anyway or we have done this review 11 times.5In the case of Yucca Mountain, I think the stuff Jerry Zymanski was arguing was one that got reviewed to death. It's I think finally gone away, at least as far as I know.9It was long and painful, but I also think that in the end, the amount of work that was done I think helps give people confidence that this just wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in particular, was a very helpful step in establishing whether he was right or wrong.16MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised at the bait that you threw out there.19DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of bait, Steve.21MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one.22You talk in your discussion about traps, that you don't see that performance confirmation should, as you put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be solved earlier, but at the same time, when you talk		50
3 grounds that it doesn't matter anyway or we have done 4 this review 11 times. 5 In the case of Yucca Mountain, I think the 6 stuff Jerry Zymanski was arguing was one that got 7 reviewed to death. It's I think finally gone away, at 8 least as far as I know. 9 It was long and painful, but I also think that in the end, the amount of work that was done I think helps give people confidence that this just wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in particular, was a very helpful step in establishing whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 24 you talk in your discussion about traps, that you don't see that performance confirmation should, as you put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	1	However, I also think that there are issues that have
 this review 11 times. In the case of Yucca Mountain, I think the stuff Jerry Zymanski was arguing was one that got reviewed to death. It's I think finally gone away, at least as far as I know. It was long and painful, but I also think that in the end, the amount of work that was done I think helps give people confidence that this just wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in particular, was a very helpful step in establishing whether he was right or wrong. MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised at the bait that you threw out there. DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of bait, Steve. MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. You talk in your discussion about traps, that you don't see that performance confirmation should, as you put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be 	2	outlived their reasonable lifetimes, either on the
5In the case of Yucca Mountain, I think the6stuff Jerry Zymanski was arguing was one that got7reviewed to death. It's I think finally gone away, at8least as far as I know.9It was long and painful, but I also think10that in the end, the amount of work that was done I11think helps give people confidence that this just12wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's13willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in14particular, was a very helpful step in establishing15whether he was right or wrong.16MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve?17MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised18at the bait that you threw out there.19DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of20bait, Steve.21MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one.22You talk in your discussion about traps, that you23don't see that performance confirmation should, as you24put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	3	grounds that it doesn't matter anyway or we have done
 stuff Jerry Zymanski was arguing was one that got reviewed to death. It's I think finally gone away, at least as far as I know. It was long and painful, but I also think that in the end, the amount of work that was done I think helps give people confidence that this just wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in particular, was a very helpful step in establishing whether he was right or wrong. MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised at the bait that you threw out there. DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of bait, Steve. MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. You talk in your discussion about traps, that you don't see that performance confirmation should, as you put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be 	4	this review 11 times.
7 reviewed to death. It's I think finally gone away, at 8 least as far as I know. 9 It was long and painful, but I also think 10 that in the end, the amount of work that was done I 11 think helps give people confidence that this just 12 wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's 13 willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in 14 particular, was a very helpful step in establishing 15 whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? 17 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised 18 at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of 20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	5	In the case of Yucca Mountain, I think the
8 least as far as I know. 9 It was long and painful, but I also think 10 that in the end, the amount of work that was done I 11 think helps give people confidence that this just 12 wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's 13 willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in 14 particular, was a very helpful step in establishing 15 whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? 17 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised 18 at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of 20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	6	stuff Jerry Zymanski was arguing was one that got
9It was long and painful, but I also think10that in the end, the amount of work that was done I11think helps give people confidence that this just12wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's13willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in14particular, was a very helpful step in establishing15whether he was right or wrong.16MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve?17MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised18at the bait that you threw out there.19DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of20bait, Steve.21MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one.22You talk in your discussion about traps, that you23don't see that performance confirmation should, as you24put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	7	reviewed to death. It's I think finally gone away, at
10 that in the end, the amount of work that was done I 11 think helps give people confidence that this just 12 wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's 13 willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in 14 particular, was a very helpful step in establishing 15 whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? 17 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised 18 at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of 20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	8	least as far as I know.
11 think helps give people confidence that this just 12 wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's 13 willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in 14 particular, was a very helpful step in establishing 15 whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? 17 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised 18 at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of 20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	9	It was long and painful, but I also think
12 wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's 13 willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in 14 particular, was a very helpful step in establishing 15 whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? 17 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised 18 at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of 20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	10	that in the end, the amount of work that was done I
13 willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in 14 particular, was a very helpful step in establishing 15 whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? 17 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised 18 at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of 20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	11	think helps give people confidence that this just
14 particular, was a very helpful step in establishing 15 whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? 17 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised 18 at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of 20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	12	wasn't buried by political muscle. I think that DOE's
15 whether he was right or wrong. 16 MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? 17 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised 18 at the bait that you threw out there. 19 DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of 20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	13	willingness to fund the most recent work at UNLV, in
MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve? MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised at the bait that you threw out there. DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of bait, Steve. MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. You talk in your discussion about traps, that you don't see that performance confirmation should, as you put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	14	particular, was a very helpful step in establishing
 MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised at the bait that you threw out there. DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of bait, Steve. MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. You talk in your discussion about traps, that you don't see that performance confirmation should, as you put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be 	15	whether he was right or wrong.
18at the bait that you threw out there.19DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of20bait, Steve.21MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one.22You talk in your discussion about traps, that you23don't see that performance confirmation should, as you24put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	16	MEMBER RYAN: Questions? Steve?
19DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of20bait, Steve.21MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one.22You talk in your discussion about traps, that you23don't see that performance confirmation should, as you24put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	17	MR. FRISHMAN: First of all, I'm surprised
20 bait, Steve. 21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	18	at the bait that you threw out there.
21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one. 22 You talk in your discussion about traps, that you 23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	19	DR. WHIPPLE: I gave you several pieces of
You talk in your discussion about traps, that you don't see that performance confirmation should, as you put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	20	bait, Steve.
23 don't see that performance confirmation should, as you 24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	21	MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the most obvious one.
24 put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be	22	You talk in your discussion about traps, that you
	23	don't see that performance confirmation should, as you
25 solved earlier, but at the same time, when you talk	24	put it, be the bucket for problems that couldn't be
	25	solved earlier, but at the same time, when you talk

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

51 1 about management principles, you are looking for an 2 exploratory component. It seems to me that there is a line that 3 4 is necessary between characterization work that should 5 have been done versus the exploratory component in the example that you gave, for example, is that the 6 7 science of the UZ is still very early. So how do we and especially the NRC's 8 review staff figure out what the difference is between 9 10 the exploratory element, as you call it. of 11 performance confirmation and work that actually should 12 have been done in order to gain enough confidence by the decision-makers in a decision on reasonable 13 14 expectation? 15 DR. WHIPPLE: Good question and a fair one that I think the NRC is going to have to deal with. 16 17 MR. FRISHMAN: I am asking you to deal with it right now. 18 19 DR. WHIPPLE: Okay. And I will try. Ι 20 think there are a couple of standards you can apply. 21 One is how well the work that has been done to date 22 measures up against the prevailing standards of good 23 science in that arena. 24 I don't think it's reasonable in any arena 25 to say, "Let's wait until 2050 because, undoubtedly,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	52
1	the science will be better then," not a fair answer.
2	So has the work that has been done been of
3	credible technical content weighed against prevailing
4	good science standards? Second, has the uncertainty
5	analysis been done in a similar way? And what does it
б	show?
7	We may not need to understand the system
8	perfectly. In the case of UZ, I think that there are
9	parts of it that are more important than others.
10	But I guess the other question I have is
11	characterization absent an operating repository can
12	only go so far. I mean, for me, the key questions on
13	saturated zone performance, the interesting ones, are
14	where does the water go when there are hot waste cans
15	inside? And how long does it stay away? What does it
16	look like when it comes back? And what is the flow
17	field around the drifts and so forth?
18	I am not sure those are things that can be
19	done in characterization.
20	MEMBER RYAN: We have time for maybe one
21	last question. And we certainly I am sure in the next
22	couple of days dive into these questions in more
23	detail. Is there one last question? Yes, please,
24	Richard?
25	MR. PARIZEK: Parizek with the Board.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1Chris, you mentioned a lot of frustration2with trying to reduce the monitoring responsibilities3or how it works at WIPP. You kind of caught up with4some agreements you made early.5Are there any examples of things you would6add because you wanted the flexibility? And so would7you add some monitoring or some observations that were8not included in the responsibility based or	s 1 1
3 or how it works at WIPP. You kind of caught up with 4 some agreements you made early. 5 Are there any examples of things you would 6 add because you wanted the flexibility? And so would 7 you add some monitoring or some observations that were 8 not included in the responsibility based or	г 1 1
 4 some agreements you made early. 5 Are there any examples of things you would 6 add because you wanted the flexibility? And so would 7 you add some monitoring or some observations that were 8 not included in the responsibility based or 	ł
5 Are there any examples of things you would 6 add because you wanted the flexibility? And so would 7 you add some monitoring or some observations that were 8 not included in the responsibility based or	ł
 add because you wanted the flexibility? And so would you add some monitoring or some observations that were not included in the responsibility based or 	ł
7 you add some monitoring or some observations that were 8 not included in the responsibility based or	
8 not included in the responsibility based or	ž
	1
9 understanding the science and engineering performance	5
10 of that facility in a basic way? And that would also)
11 obviously apply to Yucca Mountain by analog.	
12 DR. WHIPPLE: Yes. WIPP I can't think of	-
13 any, actually. Waste is so thoroughly characterized	ł
14 that I, frankly, can't think of a property left	-
15 unexamined.	
16 MR. PARIZEK: Let me bring up an example	ž
17 in terms of the early discussion about gas and	1
18 re-saturation. You could imagine waste, which could	ł
19 over-pressurize the fluids and cause movement.	
20 So is there monitoring being done of, say	,
21 gas pressure buildup, say, in the back-filled salt of	2
22 water accumulation in the salt after you've	ž
23 backfilled? Again, these are kind of testing ideas	3
24 that were troublesome at the time.	
25 DR. WHIPPLE: Yes. I don't think WIPP is	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	54
1	in a state yet where
2	MEMBER LEVENSON: There is one, Chris.
3	The previous academy committee to the one you're
4	currently one made a recommendation. DOE had not
5	planned to monitor effluence from oil and gas drilling
6	in the area to get a background radiation picture
7	before waste was put into WIPP so that you would know
8	if you started seeing things whether or not it came
9	from WIPP and it was an academy committee
10	recommendation that they expand that program. So
11	there have been adders.
12	DR. WHIPPLE: I guess I can think of one,
13	Dick. And it's a replacement recommendation, which is
14	in lieu of measuring every drum, why don't you just
15	monitor the mine for volatile organics? It's a
16	substitute. It's cheaper.
17	MR. PARIZEK: And that sort of serves the
18	same purpose.
19	DR. WHIPPLE: That's right.
20	MR. PARIZEK: That's a little bit
21	different than some of these other monitoring issues.
22	DR. WHIPPLE: Right.
23	MR. PARIZEK: Thank you.
24	MEMBER RYAN: Chris, thanks for giving us
25	a great start. You have given us a lot of food for

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

 thought, both in terms of past forward traps to the about, accuracy and precision, and lots of detain So, really, thank you for giving us a great stand We'll look forward to your continued participation to next couple of days. 	il. ct.
3 So, really, thank you for giving us a great star 4 We'll look forward to your continued participation to 5 next couple of days.	st.
 4 We'll look forward to your continued participation t 5 next couple of days. 	
5 next couple of days.	che
6 DR. WHIPPLE: Thanks, Mike.	
7 MEMBER RYAN: We're at a break in a	our
8 schedule. We'll take a 15-minute break and prompt	ly
9 resume at 11:00 o'clock.	
10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went of	off
11 the record at 10:45 a.m. and went back	on
12 the record at 11:00 a.m.)	
13 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you. We'll contin	ıue
14 on. Our next speaker is Jeff Pohle from the NRC, a	and
15 he's going to provide us with some introduction	to
16 performance confirmation, the NRC's expectation	ons
17 regarding content of PC plans in a licer	ıse
18 application.	
19 Jeff, good morning, and thanks for be:	lng
20 with us.	
21 MR. POHLE: Thank you. First, let me te	est
22 the microphone. Can you hear okay? Okay.	
23 Our review process begins by requiring a	all
24 our staff to take some training on Part 63. Every	one
25 is fortunate here today in that they get to see of	one

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	56
1	element of that training class, and this will be
2	basically the third time I've gone through this set of
3	slides. And usually the most interesting part are the
4	questions that arise, so I rarely get to make all of
5	the points that I've written down that I want to make,
6	because questions usually supersede those and I end up
7	going off in another direction.
8	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Maybe you should start
9	with the last one.
10	MR. POHLE: Perhaps. Basically, we'll go
11	over the four general sections of Subpart F, and I'll
12	end with a slide on some other requirements that are
13	relevant to a performance confirmation program.
14	Next slide.
15	The first four slides, this slide and the
16	following three, will deal with the general
17	requirements of 63.131. And on the slide there are
18	two parts to 131(a), and so there are two things that
19	basically this ties the objectives of the program in
20	that I want people to keep in mind.
21	Clearly, the second sentence shows that
22	the overall objective of the program is linked to the
23	post the barriers important to waste isolation, and
	post the barriers important to waste isolation, and this sets up the context of how the performance

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	57
1	context of the post-closure safety standards.
2	Now, it's not the objective of the
3	performance confirmation program to set those
4	standards. We all know those are set by EPA and
5	required by law to adopt them in our regulations.
6	And also, another item to keep in mind, we
7	have a requirement for retrievability. And that
8	requirement exists in a rule, so as not to moot the
9	Commission's prerogative to make a decision on whether
10	to issue a license amendment for permanent closure.
11	So, clearly, during construction we're
12	interested in any observations and what is actually
13	found in the ground that could change the option to
14	retrieve. So there are two things we keep in mind
15	option, to maintain the retrievability options by
16	being cognizant of what's going on, and relating the
17	objectives of the performance confirmation to the
18	post-closure performance standard.
19	One other thing I'd like to point out that
20	there will not it is not an objective of the
21	performance confirmation program, nor will it be an
22	objective of the staff during their review of DOE's
23	performance confirmation program, to make findings on
24	whether the information is sufficient to make a
25	licensing decision. That is addressed elsewhere in

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	58
1	our Yucca Mountain Review Plan. That is not something
2	we will get wound up with in reviewing this program.
3	That is not the context of our review.
4	Basically, the activities are not intended
5	to provide the data or information needed to make the
6	evaluation findings for the post-closure performance
7	objectives.
8	Next slide.
9	The program must have been started during
10	site characterization and will continue until
11	permanent closure. One aspect of the performance
12	confirmation program will be to provide a baseline
13	information on parameters, processes, whatever, that
14	may be changed by site characterization instruction
15	and operations.
16	In effect, performance confirmation began
17	during site characterization and will continue until
18	permanent closure. In fact, it's presumed the site
19	characterization program was the program which
20	obtained the information that establishes the baseline
21	which will be incorporated into the performance
22	confirmation program.
23	Also, in general, these requirements
24	really do not specify or limit the type of tests that
25	must continue until permanent closure. The staff

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

59 1 realizes that area of knowledge creates an evolving 2 understanding of the site. Performance assessments 3 have changed over time, and we expect that to continue 4 in the future. 5 So have no expectation that we any particular activity would continue until permanent 6 7 There are going to be a lot of activities. closure. Some will cease, new ones will come up during a period 8 of time, and we have the complete freedom to deal with 9 10 that in a regulatory sense. 11 Next slide. 12 63.131, another general requirement -- the program must include monitoring, testing, experiments, 13 14 as may be appropriate to provide the data requirement. 15 The point I want to make here is the regulation is permissive. We tried, and it was our intent, not to 16 17 either specify or limit any particular testing method that DOE may choose to apply. 18 In another slide, I'll reference this 19 20 again, that we had no intent of specifying any 21 particular process, parameter, or model. It's DOE's 22 responsibility to come forward and identify those 23 items. 24 Now, it's clear that the context set 25 previously general objectives is in the that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

60 1 everything should relate to the barriers that are 2 important to waste isolation. Immediately, that 3 throws out a lot of things you don't have to be 4 involved with, if it's not related to that. 5 And then, as Tim will get in tomorrow, we go into more and more detail and down to the risk 6 7 importance, how you decide and prioritize, of those things related to the barriers, that you really feel 8 9 should be part of the performance confirmation In fact, in the Federal Register we made 10 program. 11 that quite clear. 12 Next slide. 131 -- now, these are the last part of the 13 14 general requirements. Certainly, any activities that 15 are done on a performance confirmation should not have an adverse impact on the ability of the repository to 16 isolate waste, similar to a requirement we had on site 17 characterization. Site characterization activities 18 should not adversely affect the ability of 19 the 20 barriers to meet the performance objectives. 21 And as I noted previously, incorporated 22 into the plan would be some background information 23 that constitutes the baseline understanding of the 24 site. While -- well, I'll get into that tomorrow. 25 We'll carry that forward more in terms of review of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	61
1	that.
2	And general the last general
3	requirement is monitor changes from baseline
4	parameters that could affect repository performance.
5	Again, the burden in this case is on DOE to define
6	what those parameters/processes would be. What's
7	significant? What's important?
8	And, again, it must relate back to
9	performance of the repository. And certainly our
10	expectation is that the baseline presented here would
11	be consistent with performance assessment input and
12	assumptions.
13	Next slide.
14	This next section deals with geotechnical
15	and design parameters, and there are three paragraphs.
16	And a point I want to highlight here is that we really
17	haven't prescribed any specific measurements or
18	observations to be made. We're not really specifying
19	the parameters and the interactions that need to be
20	evaluated. Again, that's the responsibility is on
21	DOE to present that to the NRC for our evaluation.
22	And certainly in the last bullet, this is
23	where we would expect the risk insights to be factored
24	into the program, when you start getting down to a
25	more detailed level, whether it's from DOE's

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	62
1	development of their plan or for our evaluation of
2	that plan.
3	Next slide.
4	Part of DOE's program that they're going
5	to have to deal with there's going to have to be
6	some type of I call it an administrative structure
7	developed around it. It's not just technical people
8	reviewing the types of testing methodologies and
9	instrumentation and the parameters and the models.
10	There will have to be some provisions,
11	whether it's work instructions or procedures, that
12	guide the program where results are evaluated and
13	decisions made.
14	Do things need to change? Whether it's
15	do we need to modify the performance assessment? Do
16	we need to change construction methods? Do we need to
17	change design? This may or may not happen, but our
18	expectations were that the process must be set up that
19	will allow for us and allow the Commission to be
20	notified when something significant occurs.
21	So we have a lot of freedom in terms of
22	what the details of that are going to be in the
23	future. We haven't crossed that bridge yet, but we
24	meed to be aware that that will be an aspect of our
25	review of their program.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1And we are certainly not in the bes2position to define what a trigger level would be o3any given item. Again, there's a lot of freedom o4how that will be implemented in a licensing decision5I know DOE has expressed some concern if we sa6"establish a range on a parameter that we feel that7you know, our licensing case assumes this range.8And if we have some observation where tha9parameter is out of that range, what happens? What i10we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen11the license?12I don't know what it's going to be. W13have there's precedent in a number of directions14and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	
any given item. Again, there's a lot of freedom o how that will be implemented in a licensing decision I know DOE has expressed some concern if we sa "establish a range on a parameter that we feel that you know, our licensing case assumes this range. And if we have some observation where tha parameter is out of that range, what happens? What i we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen the license? I don't know what it's going to be. W have there's precedent in a number of directions and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	t
4 how that will be implemented in a licensing decision 5 I know DOE has expressed some concern if we sa 6 "establish a range on a parameter that we feel that 7 you know, our licensing case assumes this range. 8 And if we have some observation where tha 9 parameter is out of that range, what happens? What i 10 we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen 11 the license? 12 I don't know what it's going to be. W 13 have there's precedent in a number of directions 14 and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	n
5 I know DOE has expressed some concern if we sa "establish a range on a parameter that we feel that you know, our licensing case assumes this range. And if we have some observation where tha parameter is out of that range, what happens? What i we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen the license? I don't know what it's going to be. W have there's precedent in a number of directions and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	n
 "establish a range on a parameter that we feel that you know, our licensing case assumes this range. And if we have some observation where tha parameter is out of that range, what happens? What i we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen the license? I don't know what it's going to be. W have there's precedent in a number of directions and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha 	•
7 you know, our licensing case assumes this range. 8 And if we have some observation where that 9 parameter is out of that range, what happens? What i 10 we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen 11 the license? 12 I don't know what it's going to be. W 13 have there's precedent in a number of directions 14 and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly have	У
And if we have some observation where tha parameter is out of that range, what happens? What i we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen the license? I don't know what it's going to be. W have there's precedent in a number of directions and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	,
9 parameter is out of that range, what happens? What i 10 we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen 11 the license? 12 I don't know what it's going to be. W 13 have there's precedent in a number of directions 14 and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	
<pre>10 we needed to modify that? How do we have to amen 11 the license? 12 I don't know what it's going to be. W 13 have there's precedent in a number of directions 14 and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha</pre>	t
11 the license? 12 I don't know what it's going to be. W 13 have there's precedent in a number of directions 14 and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	f
I don't know what it's going to be. W have there's precedent in a number of directions and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	d
have there's precedent in a number of directions and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	
14 and I think Neil Coleman of your staff certainly ha	е
	,
	S
15 experience in the mill tailing side on performance	-
16 based licenses where we try to give as much freedo	m
17 and flexibility to the licensee as we can, to allo	W
18 them to make those decisions, certainly have tha	t
19 record available for inspection, but not necessaril	У
20 have to notify the NRC on every given item to actuall	У
21 take a licensing action.	
22 But that's down the road, and I can'	t
23 predict what will happen on that.	
24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Jeff, but	
25 MR. POHLE: Sure.	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	64
1	MEMBER HORNBERGER: do I understand
2	from what you've said, then, that you are looking to
3	DOE to propose the structure and to propose something
4	about how one would decide whether something was
5	significant or not?
6	MR. POHLE: Yes. And, again, that is part
7	of our review. That's the type of thing that could
8	well be negotiable. As to where it ends up with, you
9	know, I can't predict. But it's nothing new and
10	unusual that we haven't had to deal with before in
11	other licensing situations.
12	Next section on design testing, this is
13	basically dealing with tests of engineered systems and
14	components. Again, the context assumes that these are
15	of importance as barriers for waste isolation. On
16	thermal interaction, testing initiated as early as
17	practicable, and there are some ifs basically on the
18	placement methods for seals and backfill.
19	We've made this was changed a fair
20	amount from the proposed rule. It generally referred
21	to systems and components, again putting the burden on
22	DOE to identify those things that are important to
23	deal with rather than trying to specify things in the
24	regulations. Design has changed so much over time
25	that that's really the only way we could deal with it.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	65
1	And then, it's also another area where we
2	would fully expect the risk insights to be employed.
3	MEMBER LEVENSON: Jeff, on that last
4	bullet, I understand a seal in connection with
5	something like whip. But Yucca Mountain is such a
6	porous structure that what's the function of the
7	seal here?
8	MR. POHLE: I'm not predicting any
9	function in this case. If it if there's a
10	rationale why, one, you don't need seals, we'll make
11	that decision. I think we have the freedom to do
12	that.
13	That reminds me of a former branch chief
14	of mine, John Austin. It was years ago in a meeting
15	want to remember this on groundwater travel
16	time. And he just flat said out, "Look, we're not
17	going to do or require anything that's silly. It's
18	just not going to happen." So we will, with that,
19	modify, make changes as needed to deal with the facts
20	of the situation, and common sense rules will apply.
21	Last slide next-to-the-last slide, I
22	think monitoring and testing waste package. This is
23	a bit different in the fact that we will require
24	monitoring waste packages. And there are some items
25	applied in terms of representativeness in the actual

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

66 1 requirement for laboratory experiments on dealing with 2 the internals, and the monitoring must continue as 3 long as practical up until the time of permanent 4 closure. 5 There's really nothing to highlight here except a reminder, again, that the performance 6 7 confirmation program is not intended to provide the 8 data that we made -- where we make a licensing decision on. 9 And the last slide -- there are other 10 11 requirements that will relate to the performance 12 confirmation program, certainly records and report requirements, deficiencies reports, requirements for 13 14 tests. Actually, the requirements for tests would 15 allow the NRC to go in and do their own testing program onsite. We certainly haven't thought about 16 17 that. Certainly, the programs will be subject to 18 inspection, and certainly subject to the quality 19 20 assurance requirements. All these things should be a 21 factor when we look at the plan. 22 Ouestions? 23 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks very much, Jeff. Any 24 questions from committee members? George?

MEMBER HORNBERGER: Jeff, how do you see

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	67
1	this negotiation that you describe with DOE going
2	forward? It strikes me that, I mean, the performance
3	confirmation plan has to be part of the license
4	application. Is that not correct?
5	MR. POHLE: Correct.
6	MEMBER HORNBERGER: And is it my
7	understanding that the negotiations have to be done
8	prior to submittal of the LA?
9	MR. POHLE: No. I can only relate to my
10	past experience, and it's been mostly in the licensing
11	actions and mill tailings and solution lines. It was
12	a license application would come in. There was an
13	everyday communication with the applicant. On a page,
14	I don't understand this. You know, clarify this for
15	me. Or the applicant may change their mind after the
16	submittal and want to submit change pages up until the
17	time, you know, we do that.
18	And it's not even clear that the entire
19	license application will be incorporated into the
20	license by reference. How much of it? Portions of it
21	may.
22	Now, my experience we always took the
23	entire application and incorporated it into the
24	license. So from thereafter, each change page would
25	or pages would come in with a letter requesting an

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

68

pages."

1

2

3

4

5 I do not know what our management will want to do with something this expensive. I don't 6 7 know what's done for nuclear powerplants. I know certainly some things get incorporated into 8 the licenses -- tech specs and all that kind of stuff --9 but that's not my area of experience. 10 So we have a 11 lot of freedom at that point to decide how we want to 12 handle it.

"Yes, the license is amended to incorporate these

The other question I had is you mentioned 13 14 the possibility of saying, all right, we have some 15 parameter or other, and we consider a certain range that was part of our review of the license, and we're 16 going to make some decision on whether or 17 not something that falls outside -- a measurement that 18 19 falls outside of that range would trigger an action. 20 Is there any experience with similar kinds 21 of agreements -- say, in mill tailings or --22 MR. POHLE: The closest thing I Yes. 23 would think of would be like a solution mine. And for 24 those that aren't familiar with it, you're trying to 25 dissolve uranium out of the geologic formation below

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	69
1	ground in an aquifer.
2	So you generally do that by injecting a
3	chemically-enhanced solution that would dissolve the
4	uranium, inject it in a well, and have a ring of wells
5	surrounding that that's pumping water out, where you
6	get uranium and solution running through a chemical
7	plant, some resins, to remove the uranium.
8	Now, usually in an operating facility
9	there would be monitor wells outside that area. And
10	during the license application review process, we
11	would agree on what chemical constituents of the water
12	it could be TDS, it could be uranium and an
13	action level, that if and it happens it's a very
14	active facility, and you can start injecting more
15	water than you're withdrawing and start to getting the
16	stuff move out of the mine zone.
17	So if it as I recall, if observations
18	and I think it ultimately was changed due to
19	experience. Maybe there had to be two or three
20	observations sequentially before they would have to
21	notify the NRC, at which time they would take action,
22	which was generally to increase withdrawals or
23	decrease the amount of injections to get the pressure
24	back toward the well field and bring this excursion
25	back into the mine zone.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 Now, whether that was changed, we went 2 through a process called performance-based licensing. 3 Now, whether that approach was modified, Neil on your 4 staff could probably fill you in later on that, 5 whether -- to some degree, it was our policy objective to let the licensee deal with that without triggering 6 7 all of these action items, but yet have sufficient documentation that during an inspection we could go 8 out there and see what actions were taken. 9 10 And given that we were putting the 11 responsibility on the licensee's side of it, then we 12 would have problems, if they were not dealing with the situation based on some method they said they were 13 14 going to. But that's where my experience ends, in the 15 mid '80s, so -- but to the extent we could, there's no reason why we couldn't draw on historical approaches 16 17 to dealing with these types of things. Jeff, your slide 4 18 MEMBER LEVENSON: 19 contains some sort of strong language. It says, 20 started during "Program must have been site 21 characterization." Does that mean that all of the 22 confirmation things you expect to be in place, even 23 before you get an LA? 24 MR. POHLE: No. My interpretation of that 25 is merely in the broadest sense we consider site

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

70

	71
1	characterization part of performance confirmation. It
2	provides the baseline information, which is referenced
3	in the subsequent sections.
4	We do not assume you started with a zero
5	slate in order to develop a performance confirmation
6	plan. I do not see this as a significant
7	MEMBER LEVENSON: You're
8	MR. POHLE: sense.
9	MEMBER LEVENSON: extending site
10	characterization forward into the future, then, beyond
11	LA.
12	MR. POHLE: That's just semantics.
13	MEMBER LEVENSON: And some of these
14	confirmation things you can't start to do until after
15	you have wasted
16	MR. POHLE: Of course.
17	MEMBER LEVENSON: You can't put them in
18	what has been traditionally called
19	MR. POHLE: Of course.
20	MEMBER LEVENSON: site
21	characterization.
22	MR. POHLE: We have a very long-term view
23	on that. In a sense, I'm saying the opposite, that
24	performance confirmation encompasses everything,
25	cradle to grave.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

CHAIRMAN GARRICK: I'm thinking back of 2 Chris' comments about the performance confirmation 3 should be safety-based. And I'm looking at this 4 language of the Part 63, and it seems to me that it's 5 much more constructionand design-based than explicitly safety-based. 6

7 MR. POHLE: Well, I can only link back to the general requirements and the objectives as stated 8 in the rule, where it ties it into the barriers. That 9 was the idea of the language used at that time. 10 And 11 keeping in mind we didn't set the safety standard. So 12 whatever the safety standard is that applies to postclosure performance, the barriers are intended to meet 13 14 the standard, and that is the contextual link to the 15 standard for safety.

CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Okav.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you. Any questions from panel members? We'll start with Ruth. 18

19 DR. WEINER: Dr. Ruth Weiner. On your 20 page 5, on 131(c), you say, "The program must include 21 all of these things, as may be appropriate." And I 22 take it from what you said that DOE decides, or you 23 decide in negotiation with DOE, what is appropriate? 24 And how do you keep this from becoming a get-me-25 another-rock situation?

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

16

73 1 MR. POHLE: Well, difficult decisions are 2 not new to the NRC. But never forget that we put a 3 burden on the staff -- if we feel there is some 4 confirmatory work let's call it that we feel needs to 5 be done, and that DOE has not captured in their 6 proposal, we will have a lengthy technical and 7 regulatory basis justifying that request. It will never make it through the system otherwise, and that 8 will be available to one and all. 9 10 MR. BERNERO: Jeff, the words in 63.133(a) 11 about tests of engineered systems and components are 12 very general and not too specific on what that would I know that elsewhere the regulations 13 include. 14 include a requirement for retrievability to be 15 maintained, that capability to be maintained for 16 years. 17 And the Yucca Mountain Review Plan calls for an analytic demonstration of retrievability, even 18 19 an analytic demonstration that there is surface space 20 to store the waste, but not a demonstration, not a 21 test of it. 22 Is 63.133(a) directed at tests of the very 23 operational aspects and function of the repository and 24 the ability to recover from mishap? 25 I would say no, and that's, I MR. POHLE:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	74
1	mean, a strong feeling of mine that I want to keep all
2	operational things out of the performance confirmation
3	program. There's a whole group of people that deal
4	with the safety assessment for operations.
5	An item that was discussed this morning on
6	waste characterization well, you know, is the waste
7	that is received, you know, within whatever criteria
8	are laid out in the license, again, to me that's an
9	operational matter. It's not a performance
10	confirmation matter.
11	MR. BERNERO: But I find it odd that
12	backfill, which is an operational matter, is included
13	as a test, to evaluate effectiveness of placement and
14	compaction procedures.
15	MR. POHLE: Right.
16	MR. BERNERO: And I assume that is with
17	drifts full of waste.
18	MR. POHLE: But in this case yes and
19	no. And in this case, these are backfill, to my
20	knowledge, and certainly seals would not have an
21	operational function. I think their function would be
22	primarily post-closure. It would be the justification
23	for having either in there.
24	And if there is no experience base in
25	backfilling or putting in seals that presumably would

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	75
1	have some very long-term meaning, if it's relevant to
2	post-closure. Then, can you meet the specifications
3	that you are stating are required for backfills or
4	seals, should they be used, would be the question.
5	So this is an unusual case where it shows
6	up in performance confirmation space.
7	MEMBER RYAN: Steve?
8	MR. FRISHMAN: Back to 131(b), you sounded
9	a little blase in your answer to Milt's question about
10	performance confirmation must have started during site
11	characterization.
12	I see in the rule, I see a real
13	difference between performance confirmation and site
14	characterization, and you seem to have been in your
15	answer seem to have blurred that somewhat.
16	Let me just ask point blank, what if you
17	discover, during your review of the license
18	application, that there has not been a performance
19	confirmation program up to that point? What do you do
20	about it?
21	MR. POHLE: Can you repeat that one more
22	time?
23	MR. FRISHMAN: What if you discover in a
24	license application that there has not been a
25	performance confirmation program that you can identify

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

76 1 that place prior to the end of took site 2 characterization? What do you do about it? MR. POHLE: One, I can't think of anything 3 4 that's more farther from being a safety-related 5 question than that. The fact is, there is а obtained 6 substantive database during site 7 characterization that will form the basis of the baseline information which is used to develop the 8 9 performance confirmation plan at this particular stage 10 or phase of the process. That's where we're at, so I don't see having a negative answer in any of these --11 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, what you're telling 12 me, then, is that the language framed as a requirement 13 14 doesn't matter. 15 MR. POHLE: What I'm saying is that the -a baseline set of information exists, and that is the 16 baseline information that is required under Subpart F, 17 and it's also the baseline information you need to 18 19 further develop the details of the performance 20 confirmation for --21 Okay. Well --MR. FRISHMAN: 22 MR. POHLE: -- define activities to be 23 done in the future. 24 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, we had -last December we had a technical exchange between the NRC 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1staff and Department of Energy on performance2confirmation. And it was recognized in that meeting3that was some number of months after site4characterization legally ended under the Act it was5recognized that at least at that point there was no6particular program of work or even individual items or7work that the Department could identify a8specifically being performance confirmation. That was9one of the results of that technical exchange.10MR. POHLE: I recall your statement and11your closing remarks. There were no comments on that12statement, and I recall DOE said they would get back	ng te as no
3 that was some number of months after sit 4 characterization legally ended under the Act it wa 5 recognized that at least at that point there was n 6 particular program of work or even individual items o 7 work that the Department could identify a 8 specifically being performance confirmation. That wa 9 one of the results of that technical exchange. 10 MR. POHLE: I recall your statement an 11 your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha	te as no of
4 characterization legally ended under the Act it wa 5 recognized that at least at that point there was n 6 particular program of work or even individual items o 7 work that the Department could identify a 8 specifically being performance confirmation. That wa 9 one of the results of that technical exchange. 10 MR. POHLE: I recall your statement an 11 your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha	as no of
5 recognized that at least at that point there was n 6 particular program of work or even individual items o 7 work that the Department could identify a 8 specifically being performance confirmation. That wa 9 one of the results of that technical exchange. 10 MR. POHLE: I recall your statement and 11 your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha	no of
 particular program of work or even individual items o work that the Department could identify a specifically being performance confirmation. That wa one of the results of that technical exchange. MR. POHLE: I recall your statement and your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha 	of
<pre>7 work that the Department could identify a 8 specifically being performance confirmation. That wa 9 one of the results of that technical exchange. 10 MR. POHLE: I recall your statement an 11 your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha</pre>	
8 specifically being performance confirmation. That wa 9 one of the results of that technical exchange. 10 MR. POHLE: I recall your statement and 11 your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha	as
9 one of the results of that technical exchange. 10 MR. POHLE: I recall your statement and 11 your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha	
10 MR. POHLE: I recall your statement and 11 your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha	as
11 your closing remarks. There were no comments on tha	
	nd
12 statement, and I recall DOE said they would get bac	at
	ck
13 to you. I have no further information on where tha	at
14 went, but there was no comment from anyone at th	he
15 meeting.	
16 MEMBER RYAN: Perhaps we could tak	ke
17 another question. John?	
18 MR. KESSLER: I'm not sure it's a question	on
19 as much as an observation. You repeatedly said tha	at
20 NRC has a lot of freedom on this, and I think that'	1 0
21 a good thing. It certainly gets to one of the thing	5
22 Chris talked about about the need to be flexible.	
23 What concerns me is the lack that som	
	gs
24 of the options haven't been explored, it seems. M	gs

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

78 1 internally to NRC, let alone whatever it is DOE may 2 send NRC's way. For example, in this EPRI performance 3 4 confirmation panel that was done a couple of years 5 ago, there were a couple of people with licensing experience on there and they suggested that the tech 6 7 spec approach would be a good one. And I'm just suggesting that NRC staff should become maybe more 8 9 familiar with that tech spec approach, understanding how it could be applied. 10 11 I guess what my bottom line concern is is 12 that running to a license amendment every time there's a little change is the best way to kill flexibility 13 14 that it seems both NRC and others are after here. And 15 a good understanding of what all of the licensing 16 options are and how to make them work seems pretty 17 important here. 18 I agree. MR. POHLE: 19 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, Chris. 20 MR. WHIPPLE: Jeff, you mentioned that NRC 21 intends to get a detailed performance confirmation 22 plan from DOE and review it. Is it conceivable that 23 in your review you might identify elements of that 24 plan which you believe to be unnecessary and largely uninformative, and that you would tell DOE that? 25 Or

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	79
1	would you decide that's DOE's business, to identify
2	and filter out such things?
3	MR. POHLE: Yes, that's a difficult
4	question. Generally, our focus would be, is there
5	something that needs to be done that isn't being done?
6	And not to make those decisions for DOE otherwise. I
7	will do as I am directed.
8	MEMBER RYAN: Other questions? Richard,
9	yes, please.
10	MR. PARIZEK: Parizek, the Board. It
11	seems like you give a lot of flexibility to DOE, and
12	you say a need for administrative structure or
13	procedures to evaluate and allow modifications in
14	construction, and so on.
15	So that really allows the program to kind
16	of address surprises as they occur from time to time.
17	It's not clear what NRC's role would be. I mean,
18	would you go and inspect underground conditions to
19	say, "Well, I don't think this is normal, or this is
20	average"?
21	Because, you know, you get working on the
22	five-thousandth package, and it's sort of routine.
23	And, you know, another two miles of tunnel, and what's
24	new, and you get used to it, or you take a lot of this
25	for granted. What sort of outside inspections are

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	80
1	required that draw attention to the fact that maybe
2	there are some deviations? Is that a review function
3	of outside independent people? Or is it DOE should
4	discover this for themselves?
5	I think of people, you know, working
6	around a pig farm, and all of the farmers say, "I
7	don't smell pigs," when anybody who comes from the
8	outside smells pigs, you know, or paper factories, and
9	so on. So how do you discover differences and
10	anomalies?
11	MR. POHLE: Well, they both have
12	responsibilities. DOE, as the licensee, has a
13	responsibility to be aware, and all NRC regulations
14	have a requirement when you learn something of
15	significance, important in terms of some standard you
16	have to meet, you have, what, two days to notify the
17	NRC.
18	And it's certainly the responsibility of
19	NRC. We will be doing inspections, I'm sure we do
20	that at all license facilities where some staff are
21	just starting they put a group together to flush
22	out the inspection part of the program, given where
23	we're at today.
24	I can envision decisions being made on
25	what to inspect, given limited resources, be based on

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	81
1	risk. Some risk guidance from the staff would be in
2	the process on when and what to inspect in part of
3	that. And I also can envision continued interaction
4	with DOE from my technical staff here. I would expect
5	us to maintain a capability.
6	I would expect our own performance
7	assessment to evolve over time as new data are coming
8	in. And then maybe the NRC may determine some
9	information should be collected sometime down the
10	road, whether it's collected by DOE or we have the
11	option of going onsite and doing some tests of our
12	own. Whether we have the budget or decide to do that,
13	I have no idea. I mean, I'll probably be long gone by
14	then.
15	So, yes, there will be a continued active
16	oversight program. That will probably consist both of
17	inspections and technical staff interactions, perhaps
18	not too dissimilar to them having in the past.
19	MEMBER RYAN: Jeff, it seems to me you've
20	outlined really three major components to your vision
21	of performance confirmation as a topic. One is to
22	have a technical plan of what I'm going to measure and
23	why, and how all of that technically lines up somehow
24	with the safety questions of the safety case or the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	82
1	the broadest sense.
2	The second is an administrative plan for
3	how DOE wants to manage this program over time time
4	being a long time, decades rather than months or that
5	kind of thing.
б	And then, third is how that will translate
7	into the NRC's oversight role through its inspection
8	and evaluation of that plan. Have I got the three
9	parts that are in your mind right in kind of a general
10	way?
11	MR. POHLE: That sounds reasonable to me.
12	And, in fact, I never until we started doing the
13	Yucca Mountain Review Plan, this management,
14	administrative aspects, I started remembering my
15	experiences from other facilities. Whoa, whoa, whoa.
16	You know, the regulation really doesn't specifically
17	deal with that, but that's a fact of life. A program
18	has to be managed, and generally we want licensees to
19	do things are inspectable, and we're going to have to
20	get into that. And DOE has certainly come to that
21	realization later in time.
22	As the time approaches, a lot of areas of
23	the license application whether it's operations
24	you can imagine the types of procedures and
25	operational-type inspections that will be done in

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	83
1	terms of just real-time worker safety. And in that
2	safety assessment there's a whole world of management
3	and administrative aspects that will have to be
4	developed and incorporated into the license
5	application.
6	MEMBER RYAN: You know, I think it's
7	helpful to think about John Kessler's comment, in that
8	if you do that well, of thinking about the technical
9	aspects, the management aspects, and how they lead
10	into an inspection and oversight aspect, you can, you
11	know, not create a huge burden, but you can also think
12	about it as being tremendously prescriptive and
13	burdensome. And I guess the art will be to have an
14	effective and useful program that doesn't create an
15	inordinate amount of weight to go with it.
16	Thanks.
17	Any other comments from the panel members?
18	MR. POHLE: Can I make one closing
19	MEMBER RYAN: Yes, please.
20	MR. POHLE: comment?
21	MEMBER RYAN: Absolutely.
22	MR. POHLE: Post-closure monitoring
23	there is a requirement I think it's in 6322 DOE
24	will have to have some post-closure monitoring plan in
25	the license application. And that means after

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	84
1	permanent closure, and we do not consider that part of
2	performance confirmation.
3	So you are correct, performance
4	confirmation ends at permanent closure. There's a bit
5	of a question mark as to what post-closure monitoring
6	will be, but it's not addressed under Subpart F.
7	MEMBER RYAN: Thanks very much, Jeff.
8	Appreciate it.
9	We'll move right to our next talk, which
10	is by Deborah Barr from the Office of License
11	Application Strategy, U.S. Department of Energy.
12	I'm going to ask everybody's indulgence
13	and that we break promptly at 12:10. The committee
14	has another meeting scheduled in its lunch hour. So
15	if we could do that, we'll stop our question
16	discussion at 12:10 precisely, so we can get on to
17	that other activity.
18	Thank you very much.
19	Debbie, good morning. Welcome.
20	MS. BARR: Thank you. I'm Debbie Barr,
21	and I am the DOE technical lead on the performance
22	confirmation
23	MEMBER RYAN: Maybe you could pull the
24	microphone a bit close.
25	MS. BARR: Sorry.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	85
1	MEMBER RYAN: There you go.
2	MS. BARR: Thank you. Okay. I'm the DOE
3	technical lead on performance confirmation, and we're
4	happy to be here to talk with you about this today.
5	Overview, yes.
6	Actually, while I'm waiting here, I should
7	probably mention, for those of you who picked up the
8	black and white copies that were out in the outside
9	the doors, they are missing half the pages. We had
10	done them double-sided. We were trying to save a few
11	trees. But instead we lost half of the information,
12	so okay. All right. So if you got it first thing
13	this morning, then you probably got one of the reduced
14	copies.
15	Okay. So, basically, what we're going to
16	hear about today, what you're going to hear about
17	today, is I'm going to start off by talking about our
18	vision for the performance confirmation program, and
19	I'm going to talk about what our focus was in
20	developing Revision 2 of the performance confirmation
21	plan.
22	After I talk with you this morning, then
23	you'll hear from Karen Jenni, who will then go on to
24	discuss the decision analysis process that we used in
25	developing the list of activities that would be a part

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	86
1	of our program. Following her in the afternoon will
2	be Jim Blink, and he is actually going to walk through
3	those activities, give you a description of them, and,
4	you know, describe those key components of the
5	program.
6	And then, at the end of the day, you'll
7	hear from me again, and what I'm going to do is tell
8	you where we're going from here, what our next steps
9	are, what you can expect to see in the future.
10	Next slide.
11	So first off, I'd like to set it in
12	context of the bigger picture. Performance
13	confirmation is not the only testing and monitoring
14	program that will be taking place now and in the
15	future. There are a number of other programs, and
16	this slide actually just represents probably not
17	anywhere near as many as there will be.
18	The ones that are in that nasty yellow
19	color are the ones that are culled out in the
20	regulation, in 10 CFR 63. And, of course, the middle
21	one on the bottom is the NRC-specified test, and the
22	reason why there is the arrows pointing at all of the
23	other ones is because they, of course, can specify
24	the NRC can specify any test in any of those
25	regulatory-required programs.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	87
1	There is also the science and technology
2	program, and I'm not sure if he's here now, but I
3	heard that Bob Budnitz might be wandering in and out
4	today. And if he is, if you have any questions about
5	that particular program, then he could answer them for
6	you.
7	And so what we're here to talk about today
8	is one of these programs, and that is the performance
9	confirmation program.
10	Okay. So what is the difference between
11	this program and any of the other testing and
12	monitoring programs which might take place? The
13	performance confirmation program has certain goals,
14	and it has a specific focus.
15	And those are laid out fairly clearly in
16	10 CFR 63, and those are things like the activities in
17	that program will be specifically designed to confirm
18	what we have laid out in our license application.
19	This program also will be testing the functionalities
20	of the total system as well as the barrier
21	performance.
22	Other testing and monitoring programs will
23	have a number of other goals, and those may be things
24	like increasing confidence or meeting other regulatory
25	requirements. Now, this is not to say that

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance confirmation activities themselves will 2 not increase confidence. In fact, they probably will 3 to some extent. However, that is not the sole purpose 4 of those activities.

5 The performance confirmation program has 6 a specific role, and there are requirements of it. 7 And they are, as I mentioned before, laid out in 8 10 CFR 63, and they were described by Jeff Pohle 9 earlier.

Basically, to paraphrase, the NRC requires 10 11 that our PC plan will be a part of the license 12 application, and also that this program will demonstrate that the total system and the subsystem 13 14 components are behaving as expected.

15 actually been working We have on developing the performance confirmation program for 16 17 quite a number of years, and we've gone through several iterations of the plan in the past. 18 We have had various different methods that we were using to 19 20 develop the program. And over time, in the past we have also had a small number of interactions with 21 22 other organizations.

As a matter of fact, I think there may have been a presentation before the ACNW in the past on this as well. And then, there was also the EPRI

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	89
1	workshop that took place in 2001.
2	In the interactions that we've had, we
3	gained a lot of valuable feedback from other
4	organizations, other agencies, and we're hoping that
5	in this program we've done a good job of incorporating
6	the things that we've learned from those other
7	interactions. And so approximately a year ago we
8	decided that we needed to reassess the program that we
9	had in place, that we needed to revise it and update
10	it.
11	And so with that in mind, there were a
12	number of reasons why we chose to do that at that
13	time. First off was that there was a finalized
14	10 CFR 63 that was then available, and then there was
15	also the expectations that were laid out in the Yucca
16	Mountain Review Plan.
17	The previous performance confirmation plan
18	focused on principal factors, and now we wanted to
19	update it to reflect the barriers that were important
20	to waste isolation. We wanted to take a risk-informed
21	approach and determine a program that would confirm
22	each barrier's performance as well as the total
23	system.
24	And then, we also wanted to ensure that
25	the program we had in place was consistent and

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	90
1	compatible with repository operations.
2	So what was our vision? What was our plan
3	for developing this program? The first thing, of
4	course, that we considered was that it had to be based
5	on 10 CFR 63 requirements, and also what we could read
6	into the expectations in the Yucca Mountain Review
7	Plan.
8	Now, keeping in mind that the purpose, the
9	existence of this program is because it is called for
10	in the regulations, the goals and the requirements are
11	clearly laid out there. However, we did not just stop
12	there. We didn't confine ourselves to meeting the
13	wording of the regulations, or do a checklist against
14	the phrases within the regulation and say, "Okay, we
15	need this test to meet this one, and this test to meet
16	this one."
17	If we had done that, we would have ended
18	up with a program that lacked depth and an
19	understanding of the critical aspects of what makes
20	the repository function as a whole, as well as the
21	individual barriers.
22	And so that brings us to the second point,
23	which was that we wanted to look at those things that
24	are truly important to the performance of the
25	repository. And so we believed that we were meeting

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	91
1	not only the specific requirements of the regulation
2	but the intent as well.
3	Not all activities are equal in value.
4	And so in our vision of the performance confirmation
5	program, we needed to look at how we could determine
6	how complex an activity needed to be, to what extent
7	we needed to do it, how many activities were
8	appropriate to do.
9	We needed a way of prioritizing the kinds
10	of activities that we might do and assessing them for
11	their importance to telling us what was really
12	significant.
13	We also needed to as part of our
14	vision, we needed something that was not going to
15	drive the design requirements, but was actually going
16	to be complementary to it.
17	And lastly, the performance confirmation
18	program should support a license amendment for
19	closure. It should provide us with the information we
20	need to be able to close.
21	So what you're going to hear about in the
22	next talk from Karen Jenni is how we used a multi-
23	attribute utility analysis to develop our list of
24	activities. This is a combination this was a
25	method that was used to combine technical judgments

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	92
1	about activities as well as management value judgments
2	when you've got varying degrees of importance of
3	different goals.
4	And so this is the method that we used to
5	combine all of those together in determining the value
6	of each added activity to the program.
7	Now, while in the past we took a top-down
8	approach to developing the program, this one is
9	actually more of a bottoms-up approach. But that does
10	not in any way suggest that we did not incorporate
11	TSPA or the insights gained from that in the
12	development of the program. That was very much a
13	factor in the process that we used.
14	The performance assessment uses barriers
15	and scenarios as a basis for decision analysis. And
16	also, there were performance assessment technical
17	staff that provided their input as far as the
18	technical insights that went into the decision
19	analysis process. Performance assessment managers
20	provided management value judgments.
21	And when we talk about performance
22	assessment here, we're talking about process
23	extraction as well as total system.
24	So where are we going from here? I'm
25	going to talk more about this in the afternoon at the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	93
1	end of the day. But I did want to briefly cover it
2	here, because I'm hoping to make you aware of what
3	information we have to share today versus what has yet
4	to be developed.
5	And so as you consider the information
6	that you hear about today, if you can set it in the
7	context of what we have yet to do, hopefully that will
8	help you understand what information there is
9	available right now versus what we may have to defer
10	to some later point in time.
11	And so at this point in time, Revision 2
12	of the performance confirmation plan is currently in
13	Department of Energy review. This plan, Revision 2,
14	basically will capture everything that you hear about
15	today, and that is the decision analysis process, the
16	development of a program.
17	And basically, this revision of the plan
18	sets the context for why we believe we have the right
19	program, what the rationale was that went into it.
20	Then, Revision 3 of the performance
21	confirmation plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and
22	that's where we talk about how we then implement the
23	program described in Revision 2. It will include such
24	activities as further definition of the activities in
25	the program. What you're going to hear about today is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	94
1	a fairly high-level description. There's not a lot of
2	detail in it, and that detail will be developed
3	further in Revision 3 of the plan.
4	There will be a crosswalk to current and
5	previous testing. We'll establish the expected
6	baseline for all of the activities in the performance
7	confirmation program, and we will also establish the
8	bounds and tolerances for the parameters in the
9	program.
10	There will be more discussion of the
11	management and administration issues, and then we will
12	also identify the needed test plans and define the
13	process for which we report to the NRC on any
14	variances, significant variances, in the values that
15	we in the activities that we perform. And we'll
16	also describe the corrective action steps that may be
17	appropriate given those variances.
18	And then, of course, lastly, contingent
19	upon a successful license application, we would then
20	implement the program that's described in the
21	performance confirmation plan. And, of course, that
22	would be to monitor, test, and collect data, analyze
23	it, and report to the NRC on any significant
24	variances, take the appropriate corrective action
25	steps.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	95
1	So that's all I had for this morning. Can
2	I answer any questions?
3	MEMBER RYAN: Debbie, thanks very much.
4	I guess we'll hear over the next several presentations
5	some of the details, and I'm sure everybody has
6	questions about what those are going to be. So are
7	there any questions on the general approach and what
8	we're going to hear over the next several
9	presentations?
10	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: I only have one, and
11	it's back to this question of the performance
12	confirmation activities that are taking place during
13	site characterization. Are there any activities going
14	on right now that you would anticipate would carry
15	over into performance confirmation? And except for
16	the near field, isn't now a very good time to really
17	start performance confirmation where you have good
18	access and freedom from other operations that are
19	going on, and so forth?
20	MS. BARR: Right. Well, as we get to Jim
21	Blink's talk, he's going to talk about the specific
22	activities. And I think that you'll see quite clearly
23	that some of those activities seem very, very closely
24	related, if not the same, as some activities that are
25	currently going on.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

I think the concern that was expressed by 2 Steve here was that, organizationally, we do not have 3 anything formally labeled as performance confirmation. 4 However, we look at it from the standpoint of information flow. And the information that's flowing 5 from the activities that are currently going on now 6 7 are what feed into performance confirmation.

They are setting the baseline for what 8 9 will carry forward as a part of the plan. They are providing us with the information that we needed in 10 11 order to assess whether they truly were important to 12 be included in the performance confirmation program. And so in Revision 3, we will make that 13 14 crosswalk. And yet I think that you'll see 15 undoubtedly that some of the activities that Jim will talk about later do appear to be things that are 16 17 currently going on now and will continue to go on in the future. 18

19 MEMBER RYAN: Debbie, just one quick 20 And if we're going to cover it later, question. 21 that'll be fine. You mentioned performance assessment 22 and manager-provided, management value judgment. I'm 23 curious what management value judgments means. 24 MS. BARR: Well, I think Karen is probably

going to be going into quite a bit of detail on that,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

	97
1	but very generally
2	MEMBER RYAN: Okay.
3	MS. BARR: what I would say is that
4	when you have technical people looking at the various
5	different areas for instance, you have we have
6	technical people looking at waste form. You know, we
7	have technical people looking at using above the
8	repository. We did it barrier by barrier, and we had
9	the appropriate technical people involved in the
10	assessment of those particular areas.
11	And yet when you then look at it from a
12	higher level, and you say, "Okay. Are these two
13	barriers of equal value?" Or, you know, from a bigger
14	picture perspective, what are the kind of judgment
15	calls that you need to make
16	MEMBER RYAN: So the basis for this value
17	judgment, the value is in its appropriate or its
18	relationship to the safety question? Is that where
19	the value comes in? I mean, the real focus to me is,
20	what are they valuing? You know, is it an important
21	safety question, or is it a technical question that
22	would take a lot of money to do experiments to resolve
23	it, or both, or, you know, that kind of thing.
24	MS. BARR: No. We're
25	MEMBER RYAN: Is there a hierarchy there?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	98
1	MS. BARR: Yes, we're not talking about
2	management judgment, you know, values as far as like,
3	oh, this costs too much, and that doesn't. You know,
4	it wasn't that kind of judgment.
5	So I think tell you what, if you
6	haven't gotten a satisfactory
7	MEMBER RYAN: I'll come back to it.
8	MS. BARR: answer to your question
9	after Karen's talk
10	MEMBER RYAN: It's a great start. Thanks.
11	MS. BARR: you can readdress it.
12	MEMBER RYAN: George?
13	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Debbie, your the
14	very last bullet there again, I recognize that I'm
15	not asking a detailed question here, but just in
16	general. So if we get to this implement performance
17	confirmation plan, we say, "Take corrective action
18	should significant variances arise."
19	So have you had the discussions to go in
20	the direction of how you decide whether something is
21	significant? And I'm thinking in particular, you are
22	going to be doing a lot of this performance
23	confirmation is going to be laboratory tests. Have
24	you thought a lot about what the term "significant
25	variance" means in this case?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	99
1	MS. BARR: Well, I think in this case
2	probably by "significant variance" what we mean is
3	when it reaches that threshold of when it's reportable
4	to the NRC. Now, clearly, that doesn't mean that we
5	don't do anything until it reaches that stage. We, of
6	course, will be doing our own internal data analysis
7	and forecasting of the information available.
8	And so, clearly, it wouldn't get to the
9	point where, you know, we would have to report it to
10	the NRC, and we'd just say, "Well, you know, we don't
11	know what it means. We haven't looked at it."
12	So corrective action steps here I believe
13	mean what happens after it becomes reportable to the
14	NRC. And that, you know again, I'll address this
15	a little bit more at the end of the day, but that can
16	be anywhere from modifying our models all the way up
17	to retrieval. So there are a number of possibilities

19 MEMBER LEVENSON: I'm not sure this is a 20 basic part of performance confirmation, but it's an important similar kind of thing. Is there currently 21 program for determining the background, 22 the а radiation, and the exhaust gas from the tunnels and 23 drifts and its variation with barometric pumping, so 24 25 that you have a background against which to know what

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

there, and they're not all necessarily extreme.

(202) 234-4433

11

18

100 1 you're seeing when to performance you get confirmation? 2 3 MS. BARR: Well, for those activities that 4 we have information on now, that information that has been collected to date will serve as the basis for 5 developing that baseline. However, there are a number 6 7 of activities, as was stated earlier, that won't even start until we begin construction on a repository or 8 9 even after emplacement. And for those periods of time, we would need to develop baseline information 10 11 for those activities. 12 MEMBER LEVENSON: So you're not determining baseline -- things like radon due to 13 14 barometric pumping from the mountain, which can be 15 done now, is not being done. If it can be done now, 16 MS. BARR: No. 17 that -- the work that is currently ongoing is what will be providing the basis for that baseline. 18 19 MEMBER RYAN: Ouestions from panel Oh, yes, John. 20 members? Sorry. 21 MR. KESSLER: A follow-up on this very 22 last point. I guess to me it's related to Jeff's talk 23 in terms of talking about all of this freedom of 24 approach, which I think is a good thing. So it seems as if NRC has given DOE the rope. Will we hear about 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	101
1	how the licensing approach anything about the
2	licensing approach? You know, the tech specs versus
3	license amendments versus you know, how is it that
4	DOE might propose that this all of the aspects of
5	performance confirmation get taken care of in a formal
6	licensing approach?
7	MS. BARR: I'm not sure I understood the
8	question. Could you
9	MR. KESSLER: In Jeff's talk, you know,
10	there were questions about, well, it could be license
11	amendments, could be tech spec changes, could be
12	something else. In terms of when you take corrective
13	actions and you talk about triggering NRC, you know,
14	notification, when DOE puts this in the license
15	application, what is the licensing mechanisms that
16	they intend to use, saying, okay, if it gets without
17	such-and-such range, we'll come back for a license
18	amendment after we do XYZ, or we plan to develop a set
19	of tech specs that to live under.
20	You know, what are those conditions of
21	operation that DOE is proposing that NRC is clearly
22	asking for DOE to take the lead on? Will we hear
23	about those?
24	MS. BARR: I believe that's part of what's
25	encompassed in Revision 3, in that we would develop

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	102
1	the correction action steps that we would follow. And
2	then, of course, it's up to the NRC whether they would
3	accept what we propose or not.
4	MR. KESSLER: Is this going to be
5	something that might be the subject of a future tech
6	exchange before you actually commit to something?
7	MS. BARR: I think it probably would be
8	appropriate for that. There is certainly nothing
9	definitely planned right now, but that's certainly an
10	appropriate thing to do before we submit a license
11	application.
12	And, actually, I should probably you
13	know, you pointed out that, you know, NRC has given us
14	the rope to, you know I would like to point out in
15	response to some of the comments earlier, we are not
16	taking the approach of, you know, what's the minimum
17	necessary that we can get by with? And we're not
18	taking the approach of, what's the maximum so we can
19	get a license application, and the negotiate later.
20	That is certainly not the approach that
21	we're taking. And I think we've put a lot of hard
22	work into this, and I think we've come up with a
23	program that really meets the intent of the
24	regulation. It really does.
25	MEMBER RYAN: Is there one last question?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	103
1	Hearing none, thank you for introducing what will be
2	an interesting afternoon I think, Debbie. Thanks very
3	much.
4	We'll resume promptly at 1:15. Thank you
5	very much.
6	I turn it back to you, Mr. Chairman.
7	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Done.
8	(Whereupon, at 12:05 p.m., the
9	proceedings in the foregoing matter went
10	off the record for a lunch break.)
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	104
1	A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
2	1:17 p.m.
3	MEMBER RYAN: Our next speaker is nearby.
4	Oh there you are. I didn't see you sitting over
5	there.
6	Karen, welcome, and thanks for being with
7	us this afternoon. Your presentation is entitled
8	"Decision Analysis Process, Views to Develop a
9	Performance Confirmation Program." You have our
10	undivided attention. Thanks for being here.
11	MS. JENNI: Thank you very much. I'm
12	going to talk about the process that we used to
13	develop the performance confirmation program. I'm
14	going to talk in quite a lot of detail about some
15	things that I heard interesting this morning, so
16	hopefully, I'll be able to capture your attention.
17	I'm not going to talk about the specific
18	activities that are included on the program. I'm
19	going to get you right up to that point and then a
20	little bit later this afternoon, Jim Blink is going to
21	talk about the activities that are in the program.
22	First, let me give you just a little bit
23	of brief background about the methodology and the
24	approach and then I'm going to walk through each of
25	the three phases of this process in some detail and
,	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

I'm going to give you some examples. There are, I 2 think, one or two that you saw in earlier presentation 3 on this before I had examples. I know John Kessler 4 did and now I've added some detail in terms of specific examples of activities that were evaluated and how they were evaluated. 6

7 A key distinction that we made early on is distinction between individual 8 а parameters or activities and a set of activities or what we call a 9 portfolio. We separated the evaluation of parameters 10 11 or activities from the evaluation of portfolios. Α 12 key point is the best set of activities, the best performance confirmation program or portfolio, doesn't 13 14 necessarily result from just ranking all of the 15 potential activities in order of benefit or cost benefit and so I think from the top down. 16 There are 17 other things that may come into play that are important in creating the correct set of activities. 18

19 There are a lot of activities as you'll see, close to 300 activities that were evaluated. 20 21 Well, there are almost infinite number of combinations 22 of activities or portfolios. It was not feasible to evaluate every possible portfolio, so we started by 23 24 evaluating activities and we created portfolios later. 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Slide, please?

1

5

	106
1	(Slide change.)
2	MS. JENNI: We had a technical exchange at
3	the end of February where we got a little bit wrapped
4	up around terminology, so this time I put all the
5	definitions up front and I'll try to stick with this.
6	It's kind of a crib sheet for me and for you.
7	Parameters are things that can be measured
8	or observed. They can be related to performance
9	assessment models. They can be model inputs. They
10	can be model outputs. They can be intermediate
11	results. It's something that the program could
12	potentially measure or observe.
13	A data acquisition method is a means to
14	measure that parameter. There are a couple of
15	examples here of parameters and data acquisition
16	methods. This combination of a parameter and a data
17	acquisition method we call performance confirmation
18	activity or candidate performance confirmation
19	activity.
20	In some cases, I think you'll see later
21	on, there are several different approaches proposed to
22	measure the same parameter, so those are different
23	activities, same parameter, different data acquisition
24	methods leads to several different activities.
25	Portfolio then is a collection of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 activities that could form the basis for the 2 performance confirmation program and the program 3 itself is the selected set of performance confirmation 4 activities. So I'm going to keep my crib sheet out, 5 because sometimes I slip up.

The approach we used here is decisional 6 7 analysis approach. Why did we go with an approach like this? Well, it's logical and proven and tested. 8 9 It provides a consistent basis for evaluating and It addresses the fact that 10 comparing activities. 11 trade offs between different objectives and goals 12 might be necessary and probably the key point for us is that it allows us to take advantage of 13 the 14 appropriate expertise at the appropriate point in the 15 process.

So technical judgments that go into this 16 which are the potential impacts of including an 17 activity on the objectives of the program, there are 18 also management value judgments which I'll talk about 19 in some detail in about 10 more slides. But they are 20 21 basically judgments about what's important for the 22 program and how important are those objectives 23 relative to each other.

24The combination of those technical25judgments, what are the impacts of this activity and

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	108
1	the value judgments, how important are those impacts,
2	combine to give us a figure of merit or what we call
3	a utility of each activity.
4	Next slide, please.
5	(Slide change.)
6	MS. JENNI: I'm just going to breeze
7	through this slide, but for those who are interested
8	in the mathematics, the basis here, as Debbie
9	mentioned, is multi-attribute utility analysis which
10	is that aspect of decision analysis that focuses on
11	value modeling, on quantifying impact on multiple
12	objectives.
13	There's a five step process here which
14	you'll see that we implemented in Phase 1 which is our
15	next slide. The overall approach had three phases.
16	In Phase 1, we went through and we evaluated
17	activities in terms of how they met certain criteria.
18	In Phase 2, we took those activity evaluations and we
19	developed a set of alternative portfolios and then in
20	Phase 3, we selected a base portfolio and modified
21	that based on management judgments.
22	The steps in Phase 1 are shown on this
23	slide. And they map to the five steps in the MUA
24	process on the previous slide. The first step is a
25	management judgment about what's important. What are

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	109
1	we trying to accomplish with the performance
2	confirmation activity? How do we measure the value of
3	an activity?
4	The second step on the I can't do this,
5	on my left, your right, are technical judgments, so we
6	went to technical investigators and asked them to
7	define candidate activities in light of the objectives
8	that are important and then evaluate how all those
9	activities meet the objectives of the program.
10	Simultaneously, on the management value
11	judgment side, the performance assessment managers
12	assigned basically weights, relative values to the
13	different objectives and then again that combination
14	gives you the overall value in Phase 1 of an activity.
15	I'm going to go through, each of these boxes has one
16	or possibly two slides associated with it.
17	The first step was to define the criteria.
18	We've got three. Chris had four, but they're pretty
19	similar. We formed our workshop that involved
20	technical investigators in the different model areas,
21	performance assessment, analysts, DOE staff. It was
22	a pretty big group. And we spent a day talking about
23	performance confirmation activities and how do you
24	judge the value of a performance confirmation
25	activity.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	110
1	And what came out of that workshop was
2	three or four, depending on how you parse that first
3	bullet, criteria that were judged to reflect the value
4	of an activity. It was the sensitivity of barrier
5	capability and/or system performance to that
6	parameter, the confidence we have in the current
7	representation of that parameter, and then the
8	accuracy with which you can measure that parameter, so
9	I think the direction of preference here is pretty
10	clear. If you've got a parameter to which system
11	performance is very sensitive, you have less
12	confidence in its current representation and you can
13	measure it very accurately. That's something that's
14	a pretty good candidate for performance confirmation.
15	On the other hand, if you've got something
16	to which performance barrier or system performance is
17	insensitive, you're very confident in your current
18	representation and you can't measure it very
19	accurately anyway. It's one of those things that you
20	can't measure. Well, that's not a very good thing to
21	include in your performance confirmation activity.
22	Next slide, please.
23	(Slide change.)
24	MS. JENNI: The next step was to say
25	conceptually how do these three or four criteria roll

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up to form, how do we take inputs on those criteria 2 and estimate the value of the activity? This slide 3 will kind of slowly walk you through the process. 4 What we're looking for is an overall measure of benefit. We said that's a function of the value of 5 "perfect information" which I put in quotes because 6 7 that's not ever available. You never know anything 8 with certainty. And the accuracy with which the 9 proposed activity measures that. So how valuable is it if you could know 10 11 it? And then how well can you know it? The value of "perfect information" then is 12 a function of those three -- drawn from the three 13 14 criteria we mentioned. It says will this hypothetical 15 perfect information change your estimate of system performance, of barrier performance or change your 16 conceptual models? 17 If you go down just a couple more --18 19 (Slide change.) Those 20 MS. things **JENNI:** then tie 21 specifically to the criteria on the previous page and 22 they tie to questions that we asked of the technical 23 On the other side, accuracy, how investigators. 24 accurately does this activity or data acquisition 25 method measure the parameter. We define three aspects

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

111

	112
1	to accuracy. How accurately does it capture temporal
2	changes in the parameter? How accurately does it
3	capture spatial variability in the parameter? And
4	then how directly do you measure that? Is it
5	something that's a direct measurement of what you care
6	about or is it something that several steps removed
7	where you have to make a number of inferences to get
8	from your measurement to the parameter that you care
9	about.
10	Next slide, please.
11	(Slide change.)
12	MS. JENNI: Those blue boxes at the bottom
13	of the slide, for those of you that have color copies,
14	the ones at the bottom for those of you who don't, all
15	tie to specific judgments that we could ask technical
16	experts to estimate for an activity. What we did was,
17	rather than just give them this list and say how does
18	your proposed activity compare against these criteria,
19	we developed a pretty detailed set of questions.
20	Developed a questionnaire where for each of those
21	criteria there was a set of questions.
22	Yes?
23	MEMBER RYAN: I was just going to ask on
24	that point, how is it different from doing sort of a
25	numerical sensitivity analysis where you don't have to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	113
1	rely on a judgment or a value here, you can calculate
2	it?
3	MS. JENNI: Some of the activities did not
4	tie really tightly to TSPA models. Some of them did
5	and in those cases we went to the technical
б	investigators who were most familiar with the model
7	and asked them to use their judgment and you'll see
8	the detail in the questions in just a minute. They
9	tie pretty closely to PA. But there were also aspects
10	and we wanted to allow for activities that didn't tie
11	directly to a PA model input or a PA model output.
12	We used a questionnaire just to make sure
13	that everyone was answering the same questions. You
14	say you're highly confident in this parameter. If I
15	say it and you say it, it might mean different things,
16	but if we write down exactly what it means, then we at
17	least know we're saying the same thing when we say
18	highly confident.
19	So next slide, please.
20	(Slide change.)
21	MS. JENNI: The way we got the first set
22	of technical judgments is we held a series of
23	workshops where we met with the technical
24	investigators and the performance assessment modelers,
25	so with each model area, roughly equivalent to the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	114
1	barriers. We gave them the questionnaire. We talked
2	about the process, about the criteria and we sat with
3	them while they developed an initial candidate list of
4	performance confirmation activities. So we said in
5	light of these objectives of the program or criteria,
6	what's the set of activities that you might propose?
7	And we really encourage them here to be comprehensive.
8	Anything they thought would be valuable on any of
9	those criteria, propose it, initially, and then we
10	went through an example. We went though with them
11	this questionnaire. Let's evaluate it against the
12	criteria. Now you know how to evaluate it and then
13	the modelers went off, the technical experts went off
14	and in their own workshops went through the evaluation
15	for all of their parameters.
16	Next slide, please.
17	(Slide change.)
18	MS. JENNI: In addition to having
19	evaluations from the technical experts, we had a small
20	group of two dedicated individuals who evaluated every
21	activity. There were more general technical experts
22	than really deep in a particular model area. And the
23	goal there was just to provide another consistency
24	check. You get some consistency by using a detailed
25	questionnaire. You get that sort of within a model

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

area, but to ensure consistency between model areas that the people were familiar with an aspect of the natural system are interpreting questions the same way that people who are familiar with say the waste package barrier.

6 We had these two people who evaluated all 7 the activities and then they met with each of the 8 groups to kind of reconcile differences. The whole 9 purpose of this little exercise was to ensure 10 consistent interpretation of the questions across the 11 different groups.

12 Once that was achieved, those evaluations 13 went away and we stuck for the rest of the analysis 14 with the evaluations that came from the technical 15 experts in each area.

Next slide, please.

(Slide change.)

MS. JENNI: Now this slide, for those who are trying to follow along in their printed copies, this differs a little bit. The next two slides in your printed copies capture the information that we'll go through here.

This is the conceptual framework that we went through for how criteria rolled up to values. I want to go through at least a couple of these in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

16

17

	116
1	detail.
2	Next slide, please.
3	(Slide change.)
4	MS. JENNI: Here's an example of one of
5	the questions that the technical experts were asked
6	about their proposed activities. This was the
7	question that has to do with system performance and
8	they were asked to assume that the parameter lies
9	outside of its currently modeled range and then
10	estimate how much that would change the estimate of
11	total system performance.
12	To answer this question they had available
13	to them all of their knowledge in the technical area.
14	They also had sensitivity analyses for the TSPA,
15	sensitivity analyses for the particular model
16	components and they were asked to incorporate all of
17	that knowledge into an answer to this question.
18	Next slide, please.
19	(Slide change.)
20	MS. JENNI: Again.
21	(Slide change.)
22	MS. JENNI: That was combined with a
23	question about confidence. This was the one
24	confidence question. It basically asked how confident
25	are they in the range of this parameter. Could be an

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	117
1	input. Could be an output. How confident are you
2	that that model range won't be exceeded in the 10,000
3	year performance period.
4	Next slide, please.
5	(Slide change.)
6	MS. JENNI: And one more.
7	(Slide change.)
8	MS. JENNI: The answers to those two
9	questions combined to give you an answer to this
10	question about how likely is perfect information to
11	impact system performance. I think you've got all the
12	questions on one of your slides and maybe we can just
13	page down until we get keep going until I stay
14	stop.
15	(Slide changes.)
16	MS. JENNI: Right there. The questions
17	from the questionnaire at the bottom tie directly up
18	to this value of hypothetical perfect information and
19	that's the first place where another set of management
20	value judgments come in. We have these three aspects
21	to value of information. Will that information change
22	estimate and system performance, barrier performance
23	or of the conceptual models? Those three impacts
24	combine to capture the value of information based on
25	how important management thinks it is to capture

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	118
1	changes in system performance, barrier performance or
2	conceptual models.
3	So we'll talk later about those rating
4	judgments in there. Those are the Ws on your slides.
5	Next slide.
6	(Slide change.)
7	MS. JENNI: There are also a set of
8	similar questions related to the accuracy components.
9	Here we asked how confident are you that information
10	collected in the activity accurately represents
11	temporal changes. And in this case we just had a
12	constructed scale going from highly confident to not
13	at all confident or in this case it's not even trying
14	to capture temporal changes. That would be some of
15	the least accurate if you're not even trying to highly
16	confident that you've captured temporal changes.
17	Next slide.
18	(Slide change.)
19	MS. JENNI: Just page down again.
20	(Slide change.)
21	MS. JENNI: Again.
22	(Slide change.)
23	MS. JENNI: Go down until we get the top
24	equation.
25	(Slide changes.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	119
1	MS. JENNI: One more.
2	(Slide change.)
3	MS. JENNI: Thank you. And we can come
4	back to any of these questions, but the basic concept
5	here is now the blue boxes across the bottom with the
6	questions are questions that were asked of technical
7	experts most familiar with each model area and those
8	were combined using management value judgments about
9	the relative importance, the Ws on that chart to
10	capture those two aspects that we care about. How
11	valuable is the information if you could collect it?
12	How accurately can you collect it and then those are
13	combined to give this overall utility value.
14	Next slide.
15	(Slide change.)
16	MS. JENNI: One more.
17	(Slide change.)
18	MS. JENNI: Now I want to talk a little
19	bit about the management value judgments. There were
20	two types of judgments that were necessary. They were
21	the weights that we talked about and there were also
22	some within criteria judgments that construct a scale
23	that we talked about that I showed you with the
24	confidence. Those need to be tied to value judgments
25	and I have an example of that on the next slide. But

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	120
1	let me talk about this process.
2	We met with on that bottom bullet, we
3	had a group of about eight managers from the
4	performance assessment project. They went through an
5	exercise where they first reconfirmed that we had the
6	right criteria, so they endorsed these are the right
7	criteria. They looked at the questionnaire and at the
8	metrics and then they answered a series of trade off
9	questions designed around exactly the same scales and
10	metrics used in the technical questionnaire to develop
11	the value judgments.
12	Next slide, please.
13	(Slide change.)
14	MS. JENNI: Here's an example of one of
15	the metrics. This is the scale that the technical
16	experts use to evaluate how well this activity capture
17	spatial variability in the parameter assuming that it
18	was a parameter that did vary spatially.
19	The managers looked at this same scale and
20	then assigned relative values in terms of accuracy to
21	each of these aspects of the scale and that's on the
22	next slide.
23	(Slide change.)
24	MS. JENNI: On the right is the summary of
25	those judgments. There were eight managers involved

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 in the assessment. They talked about the scale. They 2 did individual assessments. They talked about differences in opinion and they reevaluated and the 3 4 details are shown in the bar chart on the left. The 5 one thing I want you to get here is that the judgments of the different managers were highly consistent in 6 7 terms of how accurate or how valuable in terms of 8 accuracy are measurements that you are highly 9 confident captures the spatial variability, moderately confident and so forth. 10 11 So this function on the left was used to 12 scale the responses, the technical responses to the spatial accuracy question into value responses. 13 14 Next slide, please. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: There's another type, the 17 second type of value judgment which I pointed out on the slides are the weights, the relative weights of 18 19 the different criteria. We said there are three 20 aspects to accuracy, capturing temporal changes, 21 capturing spatial changes and the directness of the 22 These are the weights assigned by the measurement. 23 managers to the importance to overall accuracy of 24 capturing temporal changes, spatial variability and directness. 25 So what they said was the most important

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

121

	122
1	thing in terms of accuracy is capturing temporal
2	changes in the parameter. The next most is capturing
3	spatial changes and the last one is how direct the
4	measurement is.
5	You're ahead of me.
6	(Slide change.)
7	MS. JENNI: The final set of value
8	judgments were the judgments related to barrier
9	capability, so there's a criteria how sensitive is
10	barrier performance to this parameter. We also
11	management also said well something that a barrier
12	that is less important to performance compared to a
13	barrier that's more important to performance probably
14	shouldn't get the same value in the system. So they
15	provided a set of weights for the barrier
16	capabilities, for barriers themselves, I'm sorry.
17	They used management judgment. They used
18	the TSPA analyses. They used the sensitivity
19	analyses, a risk prioritization report. They used a
20	series of one-on analyses that are similar to some of
21	the analyses that EPRI has done. And they also had
22	fairly lengthy discussions about the different
23	barriers and how to weight them in performance
24	confirmation.
25	You'll see these are they're pretty

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1clearly tied to system performance.2Next slide, please.3(Slide change.)4MS. JENNI: We also did a rough estimate5of the costs of each activity. I think understanding6both the costs and benefits is important to the7decision making process. You don't want to just8include well, there's a possibility if you just9look at the most important, most beneficial activities10you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if11you ignore the cost component. If you include12activities based only on minimizing costs, you might13leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted14to capture both sides.15Costs came into play in developing the16portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we17talk about Phase 2.18Next slide, please.19(Slide change.)20MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary21of where we started and where we ended up. We started22with about 360 different activities. This is when we23met in the workshops and we asked the technical24investigators to think broadly and develop a list of25everything you think should be considered. During the		123
3(Slide change.)4MS. JENNI: We also did a rough estimate5of the costs of each activity. I think understanding6both the costs and benefits is important to the7decision making process. You don't want to just8include well, there's a possibility if you just9look at the most important, most beneficial activities10you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if11you ignore the cost component. If you include12activities based only on minimizing costs, you might13leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted14to capture both sides.15Costs came into play in developing the16portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we17talk about Phase 2.18Next slide, please.19(Slide change.)20MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary21of where we started and where we ended up. We started22with about 360 different activities. This is when we23met in the workshops and we asked the technical24investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	1	clearly tied to system performance.
 MS. JENNI: We also did a rough estimate of the costs of each activity. I think understanding both the costs and benefits is important to the decision making process. You don't want to just include well, there's a possibility if you just look at the most important, most beneficial activities you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if you ignore the cost component. If you include activities based only on minimizing costs, you might leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted to capture both sides. Costs came into play in developing the portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we talk about Phase 2. Next slide, please. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary of where we started and where we ended up. We started with about 360 different activities. This is when we met in the workshops and we asked the technical investigators to think broadly and develop a list of 	2	Next slide, please.
5of the costs of each activity. I think understanding6both the costs and benefits is important to the7decision making process. You don't want to just8include well, there's a possibility if you just9look at the most important, most beneficial activities10you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if11you ignore the cost component. If you include12activities based only on minimizing costs, you might13leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted14to capture both sides.15Costs came into play in developing the16portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we17talk about Phase 2.18Next slide, please.19(Slide change.)20MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary21of where we started and where we ended up. We started22with about 360 different activities. This is when we23met in the workshops and we asked the technical24investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	3	(Slide change.)
 both the costs and benefits is important to the decision making process. You don't want to just include well, there's a possibility if you just look at the most important, most beneficial activities you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if you ignore the cost component. If you include activities based only on minimizing costs, you might leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted to capture both sides. Costs came into play in developing the portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we talk about Phase 2. Next slide, please. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary of where we started and where we ended up. We started with about 360 different activities. This is when we met in the workshops and we asked the technical investigators to think broadly and develop a list of 	4	MS. JENNI: We also did a rough estimate
7decision making process. You don't want to just8include well, there's a possibility if you just9look at the most important, most beneficial activities10you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if11you ignore the cost component. If you include12activities based only on minimizing costs, you might13leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted14to capture both sides.15Costs came into play in developing the16portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we17talk about Phase 2.18Next slide, please.19(Slide change.)20MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary21of where we started and where we ended up. We started22with about 360 different activities. This is when we23met in the workshops and we asked the technical24investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	5	of the costs of each activity. I think understanding
 include well, there's a possibility if you just look at the most important, most beneficial activities you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if you ignore the cost component. If you include activities based only on minimizing costs, you might leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted to capture both sides. Costs came into play in developing the portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we talk about Phase 2. Next slide, please. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary of where we started and where we ended up. We started with about 360 different activities. This is when we met in the workshops and we asked the technical investigators to think broadly and develop a list of 	6	both the costs and benefits is important to the
9 look at the most important, most beneficial activities 10 you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if 11 you ignore the cost component. If you include 12 activities based only on minimizing costs, you might 13 leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted 14 to capture both sides. 15 Costs came into play in developing the 16 portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we 17 talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	7	decision making process. You don't want to just
10 you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if 11 you ignore the cost component. If you include 12 activities based only on minimizing costs, you might 13 leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted 14 to capture both sides. 15 Costs came into play in developing the 16 portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we 17 talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	8	include well, there's a possibility if you just
11 you ignore the cost component. If you include 12 activities based only on minimizing costs, you might 13 leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted 14 to capture both sides. 15 Costs came into play in developing the 16 portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we 17 talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	9	look at the most important, most beneficial activities
12 activities based only on minimizing costs, you might 13 leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted 14 to capture both sides. 15 Costs came into play in developing the 16 portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we 17 talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	10	you'll end up with a very cost ineffective program if
13 leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted 14 to capture both sides. 15 Costs came into play in developing the 16 portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we 17 talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	11	you ignore the cost component. If you include
 14 to capture both sides. 15 Costs came into play in developing the portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of 	12	activities based only on minimizing costs, you might
15 Costs came into play in developing the portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	13	leave out things that are very valuable. So we wanted
<pre>16 portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we 17 talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of</pre>	14	to capture both sides.
<pre>17 talk about Phase 2. 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of</pre>	15	Costs came into play in developing the
18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	16	portfolios. I'll talk a little bit about that when we
19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary 21 of where we started and where we ended up. We started 22 with about 360 different activities. This is when we 23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	17	talk about Phase 2.
MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary of where we started and where we ended up. We started with about 360 different activities. This is when we met in the workshops and we asked the technical investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	18	Next slide, please.
of where we started and where we ended up. We started with about 360 different activities. This is when we met in the workshops and we asked the technical investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	19	(Slide change.)
with about 360 different activities. This is when we met in the workshops and we asked the technical investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	20	MS. JENNI: This is just a little summary
23 met in the workshops and we asked the technical 24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	21	of where we started and where we ended up. We started
24 investigators to think broadly and develop a list of	22	with about 360 different activities. This is when we
	23	met in the workshops and we asked the technical
25 everything you think should be considered. During the	24	investigators to think broadly and develop a list of
	25	everything you think should be considered. During the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	124
1	evaluation, some of those fell out, some of them were
2	duplicated among different groups and so forth. We
3	ended up with 287 activities for which we had an
4	activity, an estimated value and an estimated cost.
5	We then went back one more time to the technical
6	experts and we showed them the results of the
7	evaluations of their proposed activities. They had
8	provided us with completed questionnaires, a list of
9	activities, completed questionnaires. We combined
10	them with the management value judgments and we wanted
11	to take them back to them and do a kind of reality
12	check. Does this make sense to you? If not, why not?
13	And we spent another day with them talking through
14	what the evaluation came up with, what their reaction
15	to that was and we noted where they had exceptions.
16	MEMBER RYAN: That's an interesting point
17	in that you spent a lot of time with the process
18	trying to elicit their opinions and deal with them
19	well. What was the can you give us some insight
20	there as to why they didn't agree that their opinions
21	had been reflected?
22	MS. JENNI: For the vast majority of
23	activities, they did feel, yes, that matches what we
24	think it should match. There were probably fewer than

25 a dozen cases where they said that really doesn't make

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

125

3 questionnaire. We could trace why it evaluated poorly 4 and they thought it was important. But what we did 5 was it's just a tool, so we wanted to make sure we carried the relevant information forward to the 6 7 decision makers. Where they disagreed, we flagged that in the documentation. 8

MEMBER RYAN: Out of how many portfolios? 9 MS. JENNI: No, they didn't have input to 10 11 the portfolios. Where they disagreed with where the 12 activities ranked -- we just within groups. So we met with say the saturated zone modelers and we said here 13 14 are the 15 activities that you proposed. Here's how 15 they rank in terms of benefit. What's your reaction? 16 the most part, they said that matches For my 17 intuition. Sometimes they had questions, well, why is that one down there? And then we would go back and 18 19 explain the calculation, what input they gave us, how 20 it was rated by management, so why it ended up where 21 it did.

22 Most of the time that satisfied them and 23 sometimes it didn't and they said I still think it's 24 more valuable. In that case, we just flagged that and 25 said we'll carry that forward in the portfolio

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

	126
1	development.
2	MEMBER RYAN: So with the exception of
3	those flags, they did agree that the results reflected
4	their opinion?
5	MS. JENNI: Yes.
6	MEMBER RYAN: You might want to change
7	that bullet.
8	(Laughter.)
9	MS. JENNI: Okay. Thank you.
10	MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.
11	MS. JENNI: Next slide, please.
12	(Slide change.)
13	MS. JENNI: This is an example of two
14	activities, real activities that were proposed and how
15	we carried them through the evaluation, so I want to
16	walk through this. The numbers here refer to just
17	codes that we used to code the activities. When you
18	see the performance confirmation plan it will tag to
19	exactly to these numbers.
20	One activity was hydraulic testing of
21	fault zone characteristics. Another was on-site
22	testing of invert materials.
23	The technical judgments, just in words,
24	are listed there. Next slide.
25	(Slide change.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1MS. JENNI: Next slide.2(Slide change.)3MS. JENNI: One more.4(Slide change.)5MS. JENNI: I want to walk through the6comparison, how we took those general technical7judgments on the previous slide, and codified them to8get utility values. So it just went through the9questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly10quickly and see where there are differences. So in11this case the two parameters were both sensitive,12system performance was insensitive to both of these13parameters.14Next slide.15(Slide change.)16MS. JENNI: Next slide.17(Slide change.)18MS. JENNI: And they were moderately19confident in both cases in the power representations20of those parameters.21Next slide.22(Slide change.)23MS. JENNI: One more.24(Slide change.)25MS. JENNI: One more.		127
3 MS. JENNI: One more. 4 (Slide change.) 5 MS. JENNI: I want to walk through the 6 comparison, how we took those general technical 7 judgments on the previous slide, and codified them to 8 get utility values. So it just went through the 9 questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly 10 quickly and see where there are differences. So in 11 this case the two parameters were both sensitive, 12 system performance was insensitive to both of these 13 parameters. 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	1	MS. JENNI: Next slide.
4(Slide change.)5MS. JENNI: I want to walk through the6comparison, how we took those general technical7judgments on the previous slide, and codified them to8get utility values. So it just went through the9questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly10quickly and see where there are differences. So in11this case the two parameters were both sensitive,12system performance was insensitive to both of these13parameters.14Next slide.15(Slide change.)16MS. JENNI: Next slide.17(Slide change.)18MS. JENNI: And they were moderately19confident in both cases in the power representations20of those parameters.21Next slide.22(Slide change.)23MS. JENNI: One more.24(Slide change.)	2	(Slide change.)
5 MS. JENNI: I want to walk through the 6 comparison, how we took those general technical 7 judgments on the previous slide, and codified them to 8 get utility values. So it just went through the 9 questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly 10 quickly and see where there are differences. So in 11 this case the two parameters were both sensitive, 12 system performance was insensitive to both of these 13 parameters. 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	3	MS. JENNI: One more.
 comparison, how we took those general technical judgments on the previous slide, and codified them to get utility values. So it just went through the questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly quickly and see where there are differences. So in this case the two parameters were both sensitive, system performance was insensitive to both of these parameters. Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: And they were moderately confident in both cases in the power representations of those parameters. Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: One more. (Slide change.) 	4	(Slide change.)
7 judgments on the previous slide, and codified them to 8 get utility values. So it just went through the 9 questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly 10 quickly and see where there are differences. So in 11 this case the two parameters were both sensitive, 12 system performance was insensitive to both of these 13 parameters. 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	5	MS. JENNI: I want to walk through the
8 get utility values. So it just went through the 9 questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly 10 quickly and see where there are differences. So in 11 this case the two parameters were both sensitive, 12 system performance was insensitive to both of these 13 parameters. 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	6	comparison, how we took those general technical
9 questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly quickly and see where there are differences. So in this case the two parameters were both sensitive, system performance was insensitive to both of these parameters. 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	7	judgments on the previous slide, and codified them to
10 quickly and see where there are differences. So in 11 this case the two parameters were both sensitive, 12 system performance was insensitive to both of these 13 parameters. 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	8	get utility values. So it just went through the
11 this case the two parameters were both sensitive, 12 system performance was insensitive to both of these 13 parameters. 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	9	questionnaire and we'll just page through this fairly
<pre>12 system performance was insensitive to both of these 13 parameters. 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)</pre>	10	quickly and see where there are differences. So in
 parameters. Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: And they were moderately confident in both cases in the power representations of those parameters. Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: One more. (Slide change.) 	11	this case the two parameters were both sensitive,
 14 Next slide. 15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.) 	12	system performance was insensitive to both of these
<pre>15 (Slide change.) 16 MS. JENNI: Next slide. 17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)</pre>	13	parameters.
MS. JENNI: Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: And they were moderately confident in both cases in the power representations of those parameters. Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: One more. (Slide change.)	14	Next slide.
<pre>17 (Slide change.) 18 MS. JENNI: And they were moderately 19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)</pre>	15	(Slide change.)
MS. JENNI: And they were moderately confident in both cases in the power representations of those parameters. Next slide. (Slide change.) MS. JENNI: One more. (Slide change.)	16	MS. JENNI: Next slide.
<pre>19 confident in both cases in the power representations 20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)</pre>	17	(Slide change.)
20 of those parameters. 21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	18	MS. JENNI: And they were moderately
21 Next slide. 22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	19	confident in both cases in the power representations
<pre>22 (Slide change.) 23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)</pre>	20	of those parameters.
23 MS. JENNI: One more. 24 (Slide change.)	21	Next slide.
24 (Slide change.)	22	(Slide change.)
	23	MS. JENNI: One more.
25 MS. JENNI: One more.	24	(Slide change.)
	25	MS. JENNI: One more.

	128
1	(Slide change.)
2	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Karen, your formula,
3	you're multiplying by answers to these questions. I
4	don't get a number if I multiply something by C.
5	MS. JENNI: The questions that are in
6	terms of probability, we just used the probability.
7	So this answer C says 75 percent, so the value used in
8	that equation is 75 percent. So in all cases where
9	the scale is probability, the number that was used in
10	the equation is the probability.
11	In the other cases where the scale is not
12	in terms of probability, the value function, the first
13	one that we saw where we saw how the managers
14	translated answers to the spatial variability question
15	to value, that's the value that was used in the
16	equation.
17	Here's the first place where the
18	assessments differed. In this case for the activity
19	159, they said barrier performance was highly
20	sensitive for that parameter and for the invert
21	materials barrier performance was somewhat sensitive
22	to that parameter.
23	Page down.
24	(Slide change.)
25	MS. JENNI: Again.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Í	129
1	(Slide change.)
2	MEMBER RYAN: Karen, we had one question
3	on that.
4	MR. KESSLER: We had one quick question on
5	that. I just want to understand what you're saying in
6	that you can back up, oh boy there we go.
7	For example, this is getting back to
8	something that was in Chris' talk originally, where he
9	was talking about in some cases there are parameters
10	that may be used to a conservative range such that it
11	was a very broad range. And so what you're saying is
12	in those cases where you maybe went in with this broad
13	range that you feel is conservative, you're going to
14	wind up with a bunch of F categories, meaning that the
15	real measurement is likely to be just a small fraction
16	of that range you put in PA. Is that what would be
17	happening in those cases where you're putting in
18	conservative values?
19	MS. JENNI: I think you'd capture that in
20	a different place.
21	MR. KESSLER: Okay.
22	MS. JENNI: Right here it's saying what is
23	the model range, whatever it is and how sensitive is
24	barrier capability to the full range of that parameter
25	value. So this is a true sensitivity question. If we

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	130
1	page down
2	(Slide change.)
3	MS. JENNI: We missed it. Let's try to
4	get it. Page back up.
5	(Slide change.)
6	MS. JENNI: Again.
7	(Slide change.)
8	MS. JENNI: Two more.
9	(Slide change.)
10	MS. JENNI: That's it's the confidence
11	question where you would get the impact of a very
12	conservative range. So if you put in a highly
13	conservative range, so you're really confident you're
14	not going to find anything outside of that range, then
15	you would score a D on this. It says we're really
16	confident in the curve range. We captured the bounds
17	of physical reality, so here you would say you're
18	confident that that range won't be exceeded.
19	MEMBER RYAN: Fair enough, but what that
20	means is if you have a wide range, you're only likely
21	to sample from a small portion of the range in any
22	realistic test?
23	MS. JENNI: Correct.
24	MEMBER RYAN: But that wasn't considered
25	in that weighting that I was asking about?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

131 1 MS. JENNI: I'm getting -- can we come I'm not quite sure I get it, 2 back to that question? 3 but --4 page down. 5 (Slide change.) DR. WEINER: Could I ask a question before 6 7 you get away from that slide? 8 MS. JENNI: Yes. 9 DR. WEINER: Go back to that one. 10 (Slide change.) 11 DR. WEINER: You said when you had a 12 probability you just multiplied, used the probability as your number. What do you use in this case? 13 14 MS. JENNI: Midpoint for the ones in the 15 -- for B and C and 5 percent and 95 percent for the 16 others. Just as a target. 17 DR. WEINER: Thank you. Page down. 18 MS. JENNI: 19 (Slide change.) 20 MS. JENNI: I'm afraid we hung up the 21 presentation by going back and forth too many times. 22 Now if you can just continue to page down 23 until we get all the numbers back on there. So you 24 can see the places and in your printed copy you just 25 have the answers to the questions and how it flowed up

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	132
1	in the calculation, so you can see where the
2	evaluation of the two activities differed and how that
3	translated into a pretty big difference in utilities
4	score.
5	You can keep going. Thank you.
6	(Slide change.)
7	MS. JENNI: Back one.
8	(Slide change.)
9	MS. JENNI: Back one more.
10	(Slide change.)
11	MS. JENNI: So here, now is when I wish I
12	had a pointer. You can see the places just like you
13	could in the text where the evaluation of the two
14	activities differed. It differed in terms of
15	estimated sensitivity of barrier capability and in
16	terms of both of the key accuracy measures.
17	This difference flows up to a difference
18	in the value of information. These two differences
19	flow up to a really big difference in estimated
20	accuracy of the two activities and that translates to
21	a very big difference in the benefit of the two
22	activities.
23	So this difference comes from the
24	difference in the sensitivity of the barrier
25	capability and the difference in the weights assigned

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	133
1	to those two barriers. Not only is the capability of
2	the invert less sensitive to this parameter, it's also
3	weighted quite a bit lower than the other one.
4	On the accuracy side, these were the two
5	most highly rated parameters and these values were
6	very low. So we do a very poor job with this
7	measurement of capturing temporal changes or spatial
8	variability. It translates to a relatively low
9	accuracy value.
10	Next slide.
11	(Slide change.)
12	MS. JENNI: The last piece was to estimate
13	the operating costs. We had information from the
14	technical experts as to how long the tests would take,
15	how long an individual test would take, how long a
16	total testing program would take and those were
17	translated into a rough estimate of the operator.
18	MEMBER RYAN: Karen, if I could maybe you
19	up to that previous slide, I'd like to ask you a
20	question about how to interpret the numbers.
21	159A has a numerical value of 510 roughly,
22	250 times greater than 28A parameter. And those are
23	numerical comparisons, but is it really fair to say
24	one is 250 times more important than another? Is that
25	relative numerical ranking hold up or is that just a

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	134
1	translation of what are, in fact, subjective
2	assessments?
3	MS. JENNI: These are a translation of
4	what our subjective assessments. It's a numerical
5	comparison. It has some meaning in that larger
6	differences indicate more difference than small ones,
7	but I wouldn't say 250 times, but I would say the
8	difference between more than 100 is different than the
9	difference between 1 and 500.
10	So it's not meant to say the decimal point
11	matters or the difference between a 1.7 and a 1.8 is
12	important. This was meant to give you one summary
13	number of all of both the technical judgments and the
14	value judgments and to provide input to the decision
15	makers who really come into play in the next couple of
16	phases.
17	MEMBER RYAN: So you'd let me round those
18	off to one significant digit?
19	MS. JENNI: I would let you round those
20	off in one significant digit.
21	MEMBER RYAN: And I think it's important
22	to give us a sense of what like you just aid, I
23	mean the difference between 1 and 10 probably means
24	they're about the same. The difference between 1 and
25	100 is there's a difference. The difference between

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	135
1	1 and a 1000 is there's a big difference. Am I on the
2	right track with that?
3	MS. JENNI: You're on the right track.
4	The total range, I'm going to get this number wrong,
5	but it's close to right. I think the least there
6	were a number of activities that evaluated pretty darn
7	close to zero and the most valuable activity probably
8	had a numerical score of around 1500, so that's kind
9	of the range of what we saw from and that obviously
10	would translate straight down.
11	MEMBER RYAN: And part of that numerical
12	range is just an artifact of where you set midpoints
13	and how you broke up ranges and all of that, so that's
14	really helpful to hear about that.
15	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Since Mike interrupted
16	you. Let me get my question in too.
17	At least to the nonpractitioner, this has
18	a flavor of a kind of a carnival game where you're
19	free to assign weights and you're free to decide
20	whether it's 90 percent or 50 percent or anything.
21	And again to the nonpractitioner, it looks like you
22	could get any answer you wanted. Now I'm sure that
23	you don't believe that, so can you give me some sense
24	of how robust this is to the assumptions that you make
25	as you go along?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MS. JENNI: I'm connecting the first part 2 of your question to the second part. I definitely hear your first part and it's something that Debbie 3 4 has talked about that when I go through the details of 5 these steps it just feels like you're just talking about math here and it's disconnected from the 6 7 activities. So on one of those slides showing this example, I wanted to show you the real judgments, kind 8 9 of in words, that people were making. tool to translate 10 This was а those 11 judgments to make sure that they're consistent, first, 12 so that when I say it's highly sensitive and you say it's highly sensitive, we mean the same thing. 13 Then 14 to translate all of those judgments into a metric, 15 assume a metric as a shorthand for all the details. It is remarkably hard to make it say 16 17 whatever you want, even though it seems arbitrary when you -- or it seems like maybe you can just play games 18 19 you get the right answer, until whatever you 20 personally think the right answer is. It's very hard 21 for the technical investigators, the people providing 22 these inputs to game the system because they don't 23 know what the relative values are. They don't know 24 what the rates are. It's hard for managers to game

the system when they assign the weights because they

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

136

137 don't know what the technical judgments are. So they give us their true value assessments as to how important these different things are. This group qives us hopefully their true assessment of sensitivity, confirmed by some consistency checks and then the combination happens without either one

Now they do look at it at the end. 8 As I mentioned, we went back and said here's how it rolled 9 up, how does that feel? 10 Is that about right? But 11 it's pretty -- impervious is too strong a word, but I 12 can't think of a softer one, to gaming that way because nobody sees -- no one who is providing input 13 14 sees the equation or sees the inputs until we have all 15 of the inputs and then they can look at it and it's especially important, you'll see in Phase 2, we never 16 17 went back after this phase, excuse me, we never went back and said well, if that were more sensitive, then 18 it would be more valuable and it should be in this 19 20 portfolio. In that case we just said this is a tool, 21 it gave you an input, management is free to make 22 adjustments as they see fit.

knowing what the other input is.

23 So I think you could, I could, given the 24 spreadsheet and this model to go back and create an 25 activity that scored well, but the process kind of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	138
1	prevented that from happening.
2	DR. WEINER: I want to compliment you on
3	the explanation you just gave because that's very
4	correct, but I have a question. Your calculation of
5	the utility was linear. You just multiplied the
6	numbers together and then added it up. You didn't try
7	any kind of nonlinear manipulation.
8	MS. JENNI: That's correct.
9	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Yes, I just wanted to
10	understand this a little better. When you had a
11	situation where you had a difference in judgments on
12	the same question, on something that you considered
13	important, case studies of that kind of situation have
14	indicated that one way to get a test of the robustness
15	of the two answers would be to look at the supporting
16	evidence for that judgment.
17	I heard you say earlier that what you did
18	do was just flag it and move on, more or less. Have
19	you in any of those judgments that you considered real
20	important, did you take that extra step? Did you seek
21	to find what the supporting evidence was for that
22	judgment?
23	MS. JENNI: There were a couple of cases
24	where we had differences in opinion. We had some
25	differences in opinion in the technical judgments, so

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

the actual evaluation of the activity using the questionnaire, between -- ended up with one set of judgments from the technical experts and one set from this small core team that evaluated all of the activities.

6 In those cases, what we did to resolve the 7 differences, we got the two groups together and we had 8 them talk as a group about the rationale for their 9 evaluation and they came to consensus on what the 10 appropriate score was. So we didn't go back to the 11 models, but we went back to the individuals providing 12 the input.

We did exactly the same thing on the management value side. If managers disagreed on the relative importance of the different criteria, they talked about what their rationale was for weighting one thing high and another thing low and eventually came to consensus on that.

The last piece where we got differences in 19 20 sort of the overall ranking, those we did just flag 21 along with an explanation why it evaluated the way it 22 did and why the technical experts thought it should 23 evaluate differently. That's what we did. We went 24 back to the inputs to this system which were the technical and management value judgments. We didn't 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	140
1	go back further than that and look at the TSPA model
2	results, for example, to see whose judgment would be
3	correct, if there was one correct answer.
4	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Thank you.
5	MEMBER RYAN: Thank you for letting us
6	interrupt you with all those questions, but it really
7	is helpful to hear the details.
8	MS. JENNI: Sure.
9	MEMBER RYAN: One more.
10	MS. JENNI: It may make me a little bit
11	late.
12	MR. KESSLER: Karen, I want to talk about
13	the barrier weight.
14	MS. JENNI: Yes.
15	MR. KESSLER: One of the things Chris
16	talked about in his presentation and was also in
17	Jeff's was the parts of part 63 that basically say you
18	know it's not so much on the relative safety which was
19	the point that Chris was making as much as it may be
20	does everything perform the way you'd expect? And if
21	it was the latter that was all that one wanted to
22	design a performance confirmation for, why wouldn't
23	all the weights be one, all the same?
24	This gets right to Chris' point which is
25	you chose to weight them based on what you considered

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	141
1	safety based on your performance assessments. And I'm
2	just wondering whether you had any feedback from NRC
3	so far on those relative weightings. I know this also
4	came up in the recent technical exchange on a
5	risk-based prioritization and all of that and well,
6	the response back from NRC, I interpret subjectively
7	is is that barriers are a little more important than
8	we'd like barriers to be, individual barriers to be a
9	little bit more important. Beyond that, I'm not sure
10	I understand what NRC said, but all I'm saying is that
11	to me, the relative weights could be an area that
12	maybe require discussion with NRC to get to the
13	really, the fundamental basis of what they believe,
14	the relative importance of safety versus testing every
15	single barrier is.
16	MS. JENNI: The barrier weights, as you
17	saw, tie pretty closely to system performance which
18	would slant, if you will, a program based just on the
19	Phase 1 numerical results, heavily towards those
20	barriers that are most important to performance.
21	There are other aspects to the regulation,
22	for example, specifically required to test the
23	performance of all the barriers. Those factors then
24	roll in in Phase 2. And the real, however most

25 tangible impact of the barrier weights is that it

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	142
1	affects to a great deal the scope of the activities
2	addressing each of the barriers. There are activities
3	that address the performance of each of the barriers.
4	But the scope of those activities is significantly
5	greater for important barriers and for less important
6	barriers.
7	Should we go to the next slide, please?
8	(Slide change.)
9	MS. JENNI: One more.
10	(Slide change.)
11	MS. JENNI: Now I'm going to talk about
12	Phase 2. Page down.
13	(Slide change.)
14	MS. JENNI: Phase 2 is where we took the
15	results of Phase 1, which were 287 activities, the
16	technical judgments, the measurement value judgements,
17	summarized in a utility score and operating costs.
18	And in Phase 2 we used those results to create a set
19	of candidate portfolios. What are some of the ways
20	that we can combine these activities into a
21	comprehensive performance confirmation portfolio. And
22	then we evaluated each of those portfolios. Next
23	slide.
24	(Slide change.)
25	MS. JENNI: I talked about this briefly

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

early on. But why did we go to this extra step? You've got 287 activities, we have them evaluated in terms of utility and in terms of cost. Why don't you just rank them and fund either all the ones that are highly beneficial, all the ones that have a high benefit to cost ratio? That's not necessarily the result in the best portfolio. We recognized that early on.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

25

9 There are some regulatory requirements 10 that aren't captured by the technical judgements and 11 management judgements. And there are some that 12 aren't, some requirements that aren't related to the value of the specific activities included. 13 For 14 example, someone asked a question about it during 15 Jeff's talk, that there's a requirement that multiple methods be used. That doesn't relate to the specific 16 17 activities that are included, but it relates to the full set. So you can't present us a performance 18 19 confirmation plan that has only lab activities. It 20 has to have multiple methods. So that is what we 21 would call a portfolio level criteria. You can't 22 capture it just by ranking activities and funding 23 until you get to, funding down until you get to where 24 the benefit is marginal.

Another factor is a cost factor. There

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	144
1	are some costs that can't be assigned to individual
2	activities because they support a whole bunch of
3	activities. For example, an observation drift or a
4	remotely operated vehicle. But portfolios can be
5	evaluated for these criteria. Next slide, please.
б	(Slide change.)
7	MS. JENNI: I also mentioned earlier that
8	if there are 287 activities, you can imagine a real
9	large number of possible portfolios. We couldn't
10	evaluate every possible portfolio. But we could
11	create kind of a candidate set of portfolios designed
12	around different philosophies. The first obviously
13	most important thing is that any portfolio considered
14	needed to address the performance requirements of the
15	regulation.
16	Beyond that, there are some reasons why
17	you might want to include other activities. You may
18	have a minimal set, a maximal set, and in fact on the
19	next slide we'll see that that's how we started.
20	We said, well what is kind of the bounding
21	set of what we would consider. The most comprehensive
22	portfolio included every activity that was proposed by
23	a technical expert and evaluated as having benefit.
24	We ignored costs and we included everything, all 287
25	activities. We said that's it that's the most you

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

would consider doing. And then on the other end we said well, what's the least that we would consider a viable or potential performance confirmation plan? And here we defined it around a minimum cost threshold. We looked at the least said cost of activities that addresses the Subpart F of the regulation.

8 In this case, the degree of activity is 9 quite small. Because the focus was minimum cost. 10 These two were just to span the space. This is sort 11 of the range of what you would consider. And then we 12 developed portfolios that are bigger than the smallest 13 one and smaller than the biggest one. Next slide.

(Slide change.)

15 We developed these around MS. JENNI: different philosophies. One of the philosophies was 16 17 well, let's design the performance confirmation around a cost effectiveness argument. To do this we ranked 18 all of the activities that were evaluated in terms of 19 20 utility to cost. We plotted them on a plot like that, 21 and we just picked three points near where the 22 marginal cost benefit starts to fall off.

These are examples of portfolios that you would develop using a benefit cost threshold or a cost effectiveness threshold. Those three portfolios were

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

14

	146
1	defined, and in two of those we ended up evaluating in
2	some detail later on. Next slide.
3	(Slide change.)
4	MS. JENNI: This is a completely different
5	perspective or philosophy on how to develop a
6	portfolio. Here we kind of ignored, put aside for the
7	moment the utility calculation results and focused on
8	something that Chris mentioned early on about the
9	meaning of the word confirmation. We kind of focused
10	this on disconfirmation. We said let's think about
11	this in terms of hypothesis testing. What activities
12	could we do that would disprove specific hypotheses
13	about how the barriers work and how the total system
14	works?
15	We defined a set of performance hypotheses
16	at the barrier level and the system level. Then we
17	flagged every activity as either directly testing one
18	of those hypotheses, indirectly testing, or not
19	related to one of the hypotheses.
20	Then we developed two portfolios. We took
21	one that is just a direct test of the hypothesis and
22	then we created another portfolio that were both
23	direct and indirect tests of the hypotheses, and we
24	evaluated both of those in some detail. Next slide.
25	(Slide change.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MS. JENNI: Then there was a set of kind of three portfolios defined around nonvalue related concepts, I call them. There was one defined around making maximum use of a thermally accelerated drift. If we're going to have a thermally accelerated drift, let's do as much with it as we can. That was this philosophy.

Another one of these philosophies had to do with let's maximize use of testing off footprint. Keep workers' risks as low as possible, minimize any possibility of interference with activities in the repository. And a final one was to maximize the use of existing data. So take everything we've got and use as much as that as possible.

15 These were all interesting portfolios to When we looked at them as a whole, they 16 develop. 17 didn't provide any significant benefit over the other general philosophies. They were kind of things to 18 19 have in our back pocket, so if management asked hey what about more off footprint activities, we could 20 21 pull those in and say well, here's the list of what 22 Here is what that portfolio would look they are. 23 Next slide, please. like.

(Slide change.)

MS. JENNI: We took those activities,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

148
those portfolios, excuse me, candidate portfolios and
evaluated them in terms of things that were easy to
count first; how many activities are in each
portfolio, what is the total utility of all the
activities that are in that portfolio, what are the
costs?
We also mapped each activity to all of the
requirements of said Part F of the regulation. And we
did an analysis, a purely subjective assessment of how
well each portfolio met each of those requirements.
I'm going to show you the examples. Page down.
(Slide change.)
MS. JENNI: This is the code that will
help you interpret the remaining graphs. There were
six portfolios that we evaluated in detail. The
spanning portfolios, the minimum cost, and the all-
inclusive, two of the cost effective portfolios, and
both of the hypothesis testing portfolios. Page down.
(Slide change.)
MS. JENNI: This was the first comparison.

MS. JENNI: This was the first comparison. Again, just the things that were real easy to do. Counted up the number of activities in each portfolio and then added up the utility of all the activities in each portfolio. These are both pretty crude measures of the overall benefit of a portfolio, but there were

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

things that were obvious to ask and obvious to do.

So this compares the portfolios and again this is the minimum cost, this is the one that includes everything. These two were defined around cost effectiveness thresholds, and these two were defined based on the hypothesis testing philosophy.

This slide I hesitated to include because I thought it would be phenomenonly difficult to explain, but I'm going to give it a shot anyway. On the right are all the paragraphs of Subpart F of 10 CFR 63. All the specific requirements in the regulation. Across the bottom are the six portfolios, and on this side is a purely subjective scale on how robustly each portfolio meets that specific criteria.

15 These judgements were provided by a small team of individuals who were involved in analysis from 16 17 day one all the way through the end. They looked at this cross-walk that we developed between activities 18 19 and the regulation and looked at how many activities 20 addressed each paragraph and what those specific 21 activities were and just gave their best judgement 22 from does it address it adequately to addresses it 23 very robustly for each paragraph. Which one do you 24 think wins?

(Laughter.)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

25

	150
1	MEMBER RYAN: The right. I'm guessing
2	because of the higher number, the higher robust
3	weight.
4	MS. JENNI: Well, that would be the one
5	that is most robust. Let's go to the next slide.
6	(Slide change.)
7	MS. JENNI: There is, of course, a
8	downside to Portfolio K. That includes everything.
9	The whole kitchen sink. This plot has normalized
10	cost, this is the most expensive portfolio, least
11	costly, and this is in this case the average of all
12	those robustness scores. Again, a pretty crude
13	measure. That would say every aspect of the
14	regulation is equally weighted. But just a general
15	overall assessment of how as how costs go up, the
16	average robustness score goes up. The pink one is the
17	robustness score and the blue one is the overall
18	utility again, the sum of the utilities of all the
19	included activities.
20	Those were, that I just showed you, were
21	the three graphs and all the bases for them that were
22	presented to Senior Management as here's the
23	information that is available to you from this
24	analysis plus anything else you ask us for, for
25	selecting a performance calculation program.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

151
MEMBER RYAN: I'm sorry. I wouldn't
ascribe much meaning to any of those breaks in the
curve. It goes from low to high and is that a fair
assessment?
You know, if you look, back up two slides.
I still see a downward trend. The fact that it is
175, 137, and 176 on the number, and then it looks to
be some kind of a gross correspondence perhaps with
the utility. It just is going from high to low.
You're showing individual points in those graphs, but
there are probably pretty big error bars on them, I
would guess is my point. How do I read that?
MS. JENNI: You might say, for example,
all three of those are about the same?
MEMBER RYAN: I'd say if you look at K
going down to A, there's a general trend downward and
that is about it.
Can you read more into it than I can?
MEMBER HORNBERGER: I don't think you can
see a trend, can you? I could just flip F and E.
There's no rational decision as to where those are.
MEMBER RYAN: Yeah, I'll accept that. I'm
just saying we've got an analytical graph here and
we're just talking about a quantitative assessment.

I'm just trying to understand how I link those two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

б

(202) 234-4433

	152
1	MS. JENNI: There's one thing in here that
2	is indisputably quantitative which is the number of
3	activities in each work folder.
4	MEMBER RYAN: Right. Okay.
5	MS. JENNI: This is normalized, the sum of
6	the utilities in each program. So it gets back to
7	your same question about is there a difference between
8	a 1 and a 10? Is there a difference between a 1 and
9	a 500?
10	MEMBER RYAN: Yes.
11	MS. JENNI: Yes, there is a difference.
12	This difference is probably negligible. This
13	difference, again, if we looked at the absolute
14	scores, this would a pretty significant difference.
15	Least utility, highest utility. These are probably in
16	the noise, that might even be in the noise. But that
17	difference is
18	MEMBER RYAN: And I don't disagree with
19	what you said. It would be interesting to try and
20	figure out a way to graphically display that.
21	MEMBER LEVENSON: If you plotted those
22	instead of an A, B, C, if you plot them by the number
23	and you don't get the breaks, they all disappear. If
24	you rearrange these points, they go 25, 101, 137, 175,
25	176, 281, you have a nice smooth curve.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	153
1	MEMBER RYAN: What you got is three
2	analytical guys struggling to understand qualitative
3	assessment. So it is not critical, it is just we're
4	reaching to understand.
5	MS. JENNI: Well, it was pointed out to me
6	after the fact that these should be bar charts because
7	they are just numbers. They're just numbers that
8	summarize what is in Portfolio A. Twenty-five
9	activities with a normalized utility of 14.
10	MEMBER RYAN: That's a big step forward in
11	helping me.
12	MS. JENNI: What is in here? Two hundred
13	eighty-one activities with a normalized utility of
14	100. So if you think of this as a bar chart rather
15	than trying to reflect the trend, perhaps that helps.
16	MEMBER RYAN: That's a nice friendly
17	amendment to how that is presented.
18	Chris, you had a question.
19	MR. WHIPPLE: Yes, I do. Karen, I took
20	your comment a few slides ago about what was the basis
21	for portfolios to say that there is a requirement that
22	each barrier be looked at in performance confirmation.
23	So I took that to mean that the most important
24	contribution from each barrier was at a minimum in
25	each portfolio. And my concern with that is that it

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

seems to me that the intellectual shift from part 60 to part 63 was to get away from trying to define a large number of subsystem requirements and to get to an overall performance base, kind of a more freestyle standard.

And I think that the literal reading of 6 7 some of these requirements, it appears you're 8 interpreting much more strongly than Jeff did when he 9 presented them this morning. For example, I noticed 10 you got a line running across here where you were all 11 able to interpret what was amended about seals. But when Milt asked about seals, answer was we don't know, 12 we're waiting for DOE to tell us. And my concern is 13 14 you're reinventing subsystem requirements by this 15 rather strong interpretation of what is meant by the standard. And that concern is amplified by the fact 16 that two case studies you used to illustrate, you 17 could have left out dose and impact on conceptual 18 19 models from the value of information half of the 20 formulation and it wouldn't have changed a thing.

Those were both the trivial numbers compared to relative weight towards the one barrier assessment. And my hunch is that for most of these things it is the barrier contribution more than the dose or conceptual model that drives the overall

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

155 1 utility when you're done. And I guess that puts you 2 firmly in the realm of subdividing across all the 3 barriers and then putting yourself in a relative 4 rather than an absolute sense with respect to 5 compliance with the safety standards. 6 I'm not sure that's where you would 7 necessarily want to be. I think you're correct that 8 MS. JENNI: the barrier weight is a strong driver in this overall 9 utility number, and that if we created a portfolio 10 11 that was just a benefit ranking and funded until we 12 got down to some activity that everyone agreed the benefit was negligibly small, we'd end up very heavily 13 14 weighted towards activities addressing those barriers 15 most important to performance. You're also correct in saying that we 16 interpreted the regulation to require testing of every 17 barrier. So there are activities in the program that 18 19 Jim will go over that address each of the barriers. 20 It turns out that the scope of activities addressing 21 the less important barriers is quite small compared to 22 the scope of activities addressing the more important 23 barriers.

24 MR. WHIPPLE: Does that imply then that it 25 is hard to pick which one of those portfolios does the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	156
1	best job of performance confirmation with regard to
2	say meeting dose requirements, those kinds of things?
3	MS. JENNI: It is hard from looking at
4	this graph, but you can go back and prioritize based
5	only on you could go back and prioritize based on
6	any one of the criteria. You could go back and say
7	all I care about is system performance.
8	MR. WHIPPLE: Are you going to go through
9	that process as you go from 1.2 to 3 or
10	MS. JENNI: I don't believe that activity
11	is planned.
12	MR. WHIPPLE: Okay.
13	MS. JENNI: Let me go on and put the final
14	piece of the puzzle together. Page down.
15	(Slide change.)
16	MS. JENNI: We'll go back to our two
17	activities from Phase 1. Just a reminder of what they
18	are and I just want to show you which portfolios they
19	ended up in. This one, vibrate testing, ended up in
20	a lot of portfolios, not in the minimum cost one, but
21	in all of the ones based on cost effectiveness, one of
22	the hypothesis testing ones and of course they're both
23	in the all inclusive one. This one, as you recall,
24	had a pretty low utility. It ended up in one of the
25	cost effectiveness portfolios. That with the lowest

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	157
1	threshold for making the cut.
2	It didn't end up, it did not either
3	directly or indirectly address the hypothesis about
4	invert performance. So it wasn't in those. We'll
5	come back to this one more time and see how this
6	played a role in Phase 3, which is the next slide.
7	One more.
8	(Slide change.)
9	MS. JENNI: Phase 3 was the management
10	exercise where they took the input from this decision
11	aid, Phase 1 and Phase 2 results and created a final
12	portfolio. What they did was use one of the
13	portfolios from Phase 2 as a starting basis, make some
14	modifications to that, re-evaluate, look at the that
15	portfolio as a whole, make some modifications to that.
16	We'll talk a little bit about what those are and then,
17	of course, documented the program. Next slide.
18	(Slide change.)
19	MS. JENNI: This was the portfolio that
20	was selected as the starting basis, something designed
21	around cost effectiveness but with some very specific
22	changes. So the BSC manager said start here, but
23	there's some things we really liked about the other
24	portfolios. Go back and look at places where you
25	judge that portfolio to be weak with respect to some

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	158
1	of the regulations and add some activities drawing
2	from the hypothesis testing portfolios. And then map
3	all of those activities back to the regulation and
4	bring it back to me as the starting basis.
5	So the answer was none of this exact six
6	that were presented, but it was kind of a combination
7	of portfolio C, bringing in activities from some of
8	the other philosophies.
9	And it really ended up, I would say, being
10	driven by that kind of a discussion. We liked the
11	idea of doing this cost effectively, when we look at
12	those comparisons, that seems like a pretty robust
13	portfolio, but it is missing some aspects. And you've
14	captured those and some of the other concepts so good,
15	pull those in. So that was the starting basis. Next
16	slide.
17	(Slide change.)
18	MS. JENNI: Then the process was really
19	based on management judgement. They took that
20	portfolio that had something like 99 activities, they
21	looked at it. They looked at the regulatory
22	comparison, the regulatory crosswalk, and they talked
23	through the manager projects and advisors, talked
24	through each of those activities and made a few more
25	changes. Quite a number of activities were removed

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

because they were either being done elsewhere or they were judged to be more appropriate to other parts of the program. So they said these are good ideas, they shouldn't be performance confirmation, they should be done by the scientific testing and evaluation program or they should be done by the engineering program.

7 Or in a couple cases, they should be referred to the science and technology program. Going 8 9 to interesting sciences was one of Wendell's comments 10 early. But they're not really performance confirmation. 11

12 Worth doing, not worth doing in this So a number of activities were referred to 13 program. other programs. Some were combined where it just made 14 15 These were evaluated as two activities more sense. but really they should be done together. 16 Some were retained, but modified in scope, either increased or 17 decreased, and two new activities were added. In your 18 backup, you have a description of the activities that 19 were deleted, modified, and added. I didn't want to 20 21 go through those in detail. You might want to come 22 back to that after Jim's talk where he talks through 23 what is actually in the program. One more slide. 24

(Slide change.)

MS. JENNI: This is the end of the two

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

160 1 activities. We started with Portfolio C, so this 2 activity was in the initial basis. This activity was 3 not in, it was in neither of the hypothesis testing. 4 So it wouldn't come in initially. We talked about 5 each activity, said that if you added this activity it would increase the robustness of the program with 6 7 respect to one of the requirements. But that was 8 already judged to be robust to that requirement. 9 another activity that addressed There was the 10 performance of the invert. And the judgement was that 11 that was sufficiently robust. 12 In the management discussions, the scope of this activity was increased, expanded to include 13 14 both transport testing as well as load testing. So 15 that's where those two activities ended up. And I think that was my last slide. 16 MEMBER RYAN: You didn't do too bad. 17 We only ate up 15 minutes of questions asking questions. 18 John? 19 20 CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Ι just wanted to 21 clarify one point on this, the point that was raised

about part 60 and part 63 and the difference being the

elimination of subsystem requirements. I think it is

very important that we realize that what we're talking

about there is a requirement. Not that we shouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

23

24

25

	161
1	know what the individual barrier's performance
2	capability is. I wasn't sure that was really clear,
3	because this Committee has pushed very hard that the
4	capability exists in the performance assessment to
5	evaluate the contribution of individual barriers.
б	What we did not support in Part 60 was
7	that there should be specifications on what each of
8	those barriers should do. Just wanted to clarify
9	that.
10	MEMBER LEVENSON: Yes. As a large staff,
11	NRC has it's basically responsible for compliance.
12	This Committee tends to focus on the technical aspects
13	rather than the compliance. Fairly important part in
14	trying to evaluate the overall picture is everything
15	that is being done.
16	Is there anywhere single place where the
17	testing other than what you're calling confirmation
18	testing can be located so one can find out everything
19	that's being done that contributes to the safety of
20	the facility as opposed to just contributing through
21	compliance?
22	MS. JENNI: I'm going to refer that
23	question if I can back to either Debbie or Jim. You
24	heard the question?
25	MS. BARR: Debbie Barr, DOE. I think what

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	162
1	you're asking is when I showed that one chart that had
2	all of the other testing programs and things like
3	that, you're asking for maybe some definition of what
4	is in them? Is that
5	MEMBER LEVENSON: In putting together the
6	selection here, it was pointed out that some of the
7	tests were agreed were important, but they were
8	defined as something other than confirmation, so
9	they're going to be done somewhere else.
10	The question is is there a single place
11	where one can find out from a customer safety
12	standpoint, I don't care what you call it. The
13	question is what is being done.
14	MS. BARR: Right. I understand what your
15	question is. Unfortunately, we're not really able to
16	answer the details of other programs here at this
17	time. We work with the performance confirmation
18	program and there are better qualified individuals who
19	can really address those other questions.
20	MEMBER LEVENSON: I really didn't want an
21	answer right now. My question is does such a source
22	exist?
23	MS. BARR: Yes, and it is being developed
24	even further.
25	MEMBER RYAN: Questions from the Panel?
I	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	163
1	Bob?
2	MR. BERNERO: Karen, I'm not sure I'm
3	understanding the structure. You had a slide, six
4	portfolios were evaluated in detail, the one with the
5	code. And as I understand it, portfolio C and E were
6	developed on the basis of cost effectiveness. That is
7	an underpinning of the evaluation.
8	MS. JENNI: That's correct.
9	MR. BERNERO: Then when I look at those
10	two slides of curves or whatever you want to call
11	them, slide 33 and slide 35. It appears to me that
12	those, one is a plot of number of activities and
13	utility as a function of portfolio, and the other is
14	robustness and cost. It seems to me that is just
15	feeding back cost effectiveness. And I'm not
16	surprised that there's an apparent plateau in those
17	that includes portfolios C and E. But it also
18	includes portfolio F, hypothesis testing. And I don't
19	really understand how that portfolio was evaluated,
20	because one of the things I was looking for is in the
21	total system performance assessment, or in the
22	individual barrier assessments, there is an idealized
23	model of a closed repository. You know, it is there.
24	Everything is in place.

And my question is where can one find

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

testing the effectiveness of construction. Did it come out with the drip shields in place properly, not spaced with too large a gap or with gaps right over containers or whatever? I'm groping for how this hypothesis testing, it is really two portfolios, F and G. How is that developed and evaluated? I just don't understand it.

8 MS. JENNI: Your first point is exactly 9 right. Activity C and E were defined around cost 10 effectiveness. The two graphs you referred to are the 11 cost effectiveness framework, so you're seeing exactly 12 what you'd expect to see in those two portfolios.

Portfolios F and G were constructed from a list of activities and a list of hypotheses and then a tie. Does this test the hypothesis directly or indirectly? It is then evaluated using the same metrics, which really puts them in kind of a cost effectiveness framework.

19 they were constructed around the So 20 hypothesis testing philosophy and evaluated in a cost 21 effectiveness framework. So they were evaluated in 22 terms of what's the utility of the activities that are 23 included going back to the activity evaluations, 24 although thev weren't constructed from those 25 evaluations.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

Now where you find specific activities, I 2 think you'll get to some of that in Jim's talk this Where is this activity? 3 afternoon. Is it in the 4 program or not? Jim is going to walk through those 5 activities.

MEMBER RYAN: Ruth?

7 what would have DR. WEINER: Karen, happened if you had used eight different managers for 8 9 your manager value judgement? Do you have any idea? I think if we used eight 10 MS. JENNI: 11 different managers who were familiar with the 12 performance assessment models and the sensitivity analyses, I think we would have gotten pretty similar 13 14 results because of the process which is everybody 15 looked at the same set of information and everybody discussed, they kind of did an initial first pass. 16 17 This is what I would do if I were assigning the weights. Put them all up on the board and let's talk 18 about where we differ. 19

20 The process is designed to get some 21 consensus among the managers about what is important. 22 So what you're really using DR. WEINER: 23 as managerial values is collective DOE managerial 24 thoughts. Is that a fair statement?

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MS. JENNI: The managers that we used were

(202) 234-4433

25

1

6

1BSC, not DOE. So DOE was invited to participate.2They preferred to review the results of the program3than to provide the rating inputs that I would say4were using the consensus value judgements of the5performance assessment managers at BSC.6MEMBER RYAN: Yes.7MR. WEART: We did a similar kind of8exercise, but for a different purpose on WIPP, which9you may have heard of system prioritization. And10there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs11to just those necessary to give us a high confidence12of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the13programs weren't thrust off into some other activity,14but were eliminated.15Would it be your expectation that as a16result of this exercise, there will be programs17eliminated from the overall project?18MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't19believe that it would reflect programs that are20on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities21that were proposed. What this has done is select22those that will go forward, and the others, well, some23you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and24some would not go forward. So it is a little25different than eliminating something that is ongoing		166
than to provide the rating inputs that I would say were using the consensus value judgements of the performance assessment managers at BSC. MEMBER RYAN: Yes. MR. WEART: We did a similar kind of exercise, but for a different purpose on WIPP, which you may have heard of system prioritization. And there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs to just those necessary to give us a high confidence of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, but were eliminated. Would it be your expectation that as a result of this exercise, there will be programs eliminated from the overall project? MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't believe that it would reflect programs that are on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities that were proposed. What this has done is select those that will go forward, and the others, well, some you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and some would not go forward. So it is a little	1	BSC, not DOE. So DOE was invited to participate.
 were using the consensus value judgements of the performance assessment managers at BSC. MEMBER RYAN: Yes. MR. WEART: We did a similar kind of exercise, but for a different purpose on WIPP, which you may have heard of system prioritization. And there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs to just those necessary to give us a high confidence of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, but were eliminated. Would it be your expectation that as a result of this exercise, there will be programs eliminated from the overall project? MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't believe that it would reflect programs that are on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities that were proposed. What this has done is select those that will go forward, and the others, well, some you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and some would not go forward. So it is a little 	2	They preferred to review the results of the program
5 performance assessment managers at BSC. 6 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. 7 MR. WEART: We did a similar kind of 8 exercise, but for a different purpose on WIPP, which 9 you may have heard of system prioritization. And 10 there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs 11 to just those necessary to give us a high confidence 12 of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the 13 programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, 14 but were eliminated. 15 Would it be your expectation that as a 16 result of this exercise, there will be programs 17 eliminated from the overall project? 18 MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't 19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 22 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	3	than to provide the rating inputs that I would say
6 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. 7 MR. WEART: We did a similar kind of 8 exercise, but for a different purpose on WIPP, which 9 you may have heard of system prioritization. And 10 there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs 11 to just those necessary to give us a high confidence 12 of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the 13 programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, 14 but were eliminated. 15 Would it be your expectation that as a 16 result of this exercise, there will be programs 17 eliminated from the overall project? 18 MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't 19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	4	were using the consensus value judgements of the
7MR. WEART: We did a similar kind of8exercise, but for a different purpose on WIPP, which9you may have heard of system prioritization. And10there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs11to just those necessary to give us a high confidence12of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the13programs weren't thrust off into some other activity,14but were eliminated.15Mould it be your expectation that as a16result of this exercise, there will be programs17eliminated from the overall project?18MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't19believe that it would reflect programs that are20on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities21those that will go forward, and the others, well, some23you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and24some would not go forward. So it is a little	5	performance assessment managers at BSC.
8 exercise, but for a different purpose on WIPP, which 9 you may have heard of system prioritization. And 10 there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs 11 to just those necessary to give us a high confidence 12 of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the 13 programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, 14 but were eliminated. 15 Would it be your expectation that as a 16 result of this exercise, there will be programs 17 eliminated from the overall project? 18 MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't 19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	6	MEMBER RYAN: Yes.
9 you may have heard of system prioritization. And 10 there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs 11 to just those necessary to give us a high confidence 12 of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the 13 programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, 14 but were eliminated. 15 Would it be your expectation that as a 16 result of this exercise, there will be programs 17 eliminated from the overall project? 18 MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't 19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	7	MR. WEART: We did a similar kind of
there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs to just those necessary to give us a high confidence of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, but were eliminated. Would it be your expectation that as a result of this exercise, there will be programs eliminated from the overall project? MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't believe that it would reflect programs that are on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities that were proposed. What this has done is select those that will go forward, and the others, well, some you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and some would not go forward. So it is a little	8	exercise, but for a different purpose on WIPP, which
to just those necessary to give us a high confidence of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, but were eliminated. Would it be your expectation that as a result of this exercise, there will be programs eliminated from the overall project? MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't believe that it would reflect programs that are on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities that were proposed. What this has done is select those that will go forward, and the others, well, some you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and some would not go forward. So it is a little	9	you may have heard of system prioritization. And
of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, but were eliminated. Would it be your expectation that as a result of this exercise, there will be programs eliminated from the overall project? MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't believe that it would reflect programs that are on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities that were proposed. What this has done is select those that will go forward, and the others, well, some you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and some would not go forward. So it is a little	10	there the thrust was to reduce the number of programs
13 programs weren't thrust off into some other activity, 14 but were eliminated. 15 Would it be your expectation that as a 16 result of this exercise, there will be programs 17 eliminated from the overall project? 18 MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't 19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	11	to just those necessary to give us a high confidence
14but were eliminated.15Would it be your expectation that as a16result of this exercise, there will be programs17eliminated from the overall project?18MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't19believe that it would reflect programs that are20on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities21that were proposed. What this has done is select22those that will go forward, and the others, well, some23you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and24some would not go forward. So it is a little	12	of obtaining the permit from PPA. And the rest of the
15 Would it be your expectation that as a 16 result of this exercise, there will be programs eliminated from the overall project? 18 MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't 19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	13	programs weren't thrust off into some other activity,
16 result of this exercise, there will be programs eliminated from the overall project? 18 MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't 19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	14	but were eliminated.
<pre>17 eliminated from the overall project? 18 MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't 19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little</pre>	15	Would it be your expectation that as a
MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't believe that it would reflect programs that are on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities that were proposed. What this has done is select those that will go forward, and the others, well, some you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and some would not go forward. So it is a little	16	result of this exercise, there will be programs
19 believe that it would reflect programs that are 20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	17	eliminated from the overall project?
20 on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities 21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	18	MS. JENNI: For this exercise, I don't
21 that were proposed. What this has done is select 22 those that will go forward, and the others, well, some 23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	19	believe that it would reflect programs that are
those that will go forward, and the others, well, some you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and some would not go forward. So it is a little	20	on-going. There is that list of the 287 activities
23 you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and 24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	21	that were proposed. What this has done is select
24 some would not go forward. So it is a little	22	those that will go forward, and the others, well, some
	23	you saw in Phase 3 were referred to other programs and
25 different than eliminating something that is ongoing	24	some would not go forward. So it is a little
	25	different than eliminating something that is ongoing

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Í	167
1	but it is used to narrow down the scope of what will
2	be done.
3	MR. WEART: Thank you.
4	MEMBER RYAN: Jeff, you had a question?
5	MR. POHLE: I just had a point of
6	clarification from a statement during a presentation.
7	I'll make sure it is not misinterpreted when you were
8	discussing it, a specific requirement for laboratory
9	tests on waste package. Some of your wordings sounded
10	like there was a generic requirement in Subpart F,
11	were multiple data acquisition methods for all
12	parameters or activities. And that is not quite
13	correct.
14	MS. JENNI: That is not what I meant to
15	imply. I'm sorry if I did. I did mean to imply that
16	you wouldn't want, not only for the regulation but
17	because it makes sense, you wouldn't want a
18	performance confirmation plan that existed of only one
19	type of activity. So, and we didn't interpret it to
20	imply multiple methods for a single parameter were
21	necessary. But overall, the program should include
22	things that are lab testing and some that are field
23	testing.
24	MEMBER RYAN: John, first you and then
25	Richard.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	168
1	MR. KESSLER: I'd like to follow up on
2	Wendell's question. You have portfolio A defined as
3	a minimum portfolio. I presume then that minimum
4	means that it was BSC's estimation that that did meet
5	the part 63 requirements for performance confirmation,
6	yes?
7	MS. JENNI: Yes, with minimal scope.
8	MR. KESSLER: Okay, so everything that
9	goes beyond Portfolio A could be considered extra
10	stuff.
11	MS. JENNI: Yes. And what we did when we
12	developed the minimum program was to focus on minimum
13	cost. Another guy talked early on about why you might
14	not want a minimum cost portfolio. It is the minimum
15	cost portfolio that meets the letter of the
16	requirement.
17	MR. KESSLER: That seems like a good use
18	of taxpayer money then to stick with Portfolio A. So
19	again, if the other portfolios one can almost what
20	I'm concerned about is DOE is doing NRC's thinking for
21	them. DOE is saying well, NRC is going to ask us for
22	this, that or the other thing, so we better put it in
23	there. If DOE feels that Portfolio A meets the
24	requirements, and it is an effective use of the money,
25	then I guess I'm just saying philosophically, why go

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	169
1	beyond portfolio A. Maybe I'm misinterpreting what I
2	heard Wendell say, but it sounds like sort of the same
3	thing.
4	MEMBER RYAN: Richard.
5	MR. PARIZEK: Richard Parizek. In a
6	discussion of a value judgement method, you don't give
7	any references to this and I guess it would be helpful
8	to dig into this, the reference so we would know
9	where to go. Or maybe it is so commonplace and I just
10	missed it.
11	MS. JENNI: Oh, I can provide you a
12	reference.
13	MR. PARIZEK: And then how does this
14	differ from say maybe, I mean you get the judgements
15	in the individuals it is going through expert
16	elicitation process, which is quite formal. NRC has
17	a very specific listing of how you do this. Is it
18	this formal, the process you went through that would
19	be similar to the expert elicitation process. Say,
20	what geomatrix for instance would have subjected these
21	groups through or individuals through?
22	MS. JENNI: This is quite a bit different
23	from a formal expert elicitation. It has some of the
24	same tools, some of the same facilitated discussion
25	aspects. But other than that, it is not the type of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

170 1 rigor that you see in a formal expert elicitation. So there might be a little 2 MR. PARIZEK: 3 bit more room for bias as a result based on people's 4 own individual areas of interest, or if you have more 5 say ground water modelers than you might have had biosphere people with a weight, maybe ground water 6 7 issues more so than biosphere issues, just some 8 evenness of people involved? I think what you would have 9 MS. JENNI: gotten in that circumstance is a lot more activities 10 11 proposed in the had higher area where you 12 But probably not significantly representation. different number of activities accepted, if they're 13 14 evaluated appropriately following the process with the 15 consistency checks and so forth. MR. PARIZEK: I think you indicated that 16 17 they used the TSPA results, one-on analyses, one-off analyses. They had a benefit of all of those sorts of 18 19 analyses, then you could make judgements on a basis of 20 that. 21 MS. JENNI: Exactly. 22 MR. PARIZEK: Given that, I guess it helps 23 narrow down those issues which are important, or more 24 important, right? Compared to what it might have been 25 like when you had the KPI list originally and tried to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	171
1	guess at which ones would drive performance. This is
2	a much more advanced analysis stage that you're at.
3	MS. JENNI: Yes, and the need is you're
4	right, very much driven by the PA results in terms of
5	that informs the experts' input.
6	MR. PARIZEK: Now to the extent that the
7	TSPA process still has uncertainties in different
8	model areas and data or modeling and so on, you still
9	then could be misled as to things that drop out that
10	when does imply that disappear from the face of the
11	earth, just because it got a low score. But maybe it
12	deserves elevation because you don't understand the
13	process that well, and it may really be important. So
14	if you're going to throw it in the waste basket, you
15	have to be very careful not to throw away important
16	items here.
17	MEMBER RYAN: Steve?
18	MR. FRISHMAN: I'm curious about what
19	makes up sort of the base case for this whole
20	exercise. And the reason, and how sensitive this
21	result is to, you know, where everybody started. And
22	the reason I am is because I see a curiosity in the
23	backup material, with the two added items. And that
24	they were added I guess just sort of out of the blue
25	relative to the process that brought all the rest of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

172

them forward.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

And the reason that I'm curious about them is because they're both sort of a reflection of some of the latest thinking and concern about the repository from a design and analysis standpoint, where the latest change in underground design is the lower lithoposal becomes very important because it represents about 80 percent of the emplacement area.

9 look And if you at the qeodetic 10 monitoring, that becomes more and more important as 11 the importance of potential vulcanism rises in the 12 view of the program. If this were to all start over again today given the current evolution of the TSPA 13 14 and the current evolution of design thinking, would 15 this turn out to be different again? It looks to me 16 like just from these two examples and they're 17 important enough to where I don't think, I don't think it is just skewing my own thinking. I think there's 18 19 something there.

20 Where do you draw a line and say 21 everything all fits together, because the license 22 application is where everything by definition had 23 better all fit together.

24 MS. JENNI: I think I can address part of 25 that question. Where we started, and you're right,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 it's an important point. It ties to Dr. Parizek's 2 question. If we didn't have anybody involved in the 3 process that knew anything about say, one of the 4 barriers, they wouldn't have proposed an activity. 5 You could have ended up with under representation, 6 because if you don't ask, nobody proposed an activity. 7 Obviously, it didn't get evaluated.

8 So the best that we can do is go to the 9 modeling experts in each of the barrier areas, each of the barriers or modeling areas, and ask them to 10 11 propose performance confirmation activities, given a 12 set of objectives. If they didn't propose it, it didn't get evaluated. We went to the people who knew 13 14 the most about those areas get the most to 15 comprehensive list that we could to begin with.

Now, I'm going to ask for help to address your second question, because I think you're asking when does this stop? Will we add more activities prior to the LA? I think the answer to that question is we may make changes in Revision 3.

If new things come to light that we weren't aware of, that no one was aware of when we developed this plan, it is not written in stone. Look for help back there and make sure I didn't speak out of turn. I'm getting nods.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER RYAN: I was just going to make the 2 comment, I think I heard Jeff say this morning that he felt, correct me if I'm wrong, Jeff, but that this 3 4 could evolve as well over time. If new things were 5 identified, there was the flexibility aspect of it that he talked about. I quess that seems to be an 6 7 aspect that addresses your question. There's nothing preventing you from adding things to the performance 8 9 confirmation program or frankly taking them away as 10 time goes on. 11 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, I think the place 12 where something showed up in your answer. You went to the people that knew the most. Well, I'm suspecting 13 14 that the way this thing is evolving, is not 15 necessarily the people who know the most that 16 influence this. It is the people that know the 17 And I'm not sure that tells you what a latest. performance confirmation program ought to be. Because 18 19 the latest is only the latest. Tomorrow, it can be 20 something new again. 21 So I guess my point is, before you can 22 define a program through a process like this, you 23 better at least know where the basic perimeters are, 24 and everybody ought to be using the same basic

parameters to say what is most important and what is

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

174

25

	175
1	not most important. And the reason that I picked on
2	these two additions is because they are of very late
3	importance. And it isn't that somebody knew the most
4	and said we have to add that in. It is just they knew
5	the latest thinking.
6	MEMBER RYAN: Any other questions? We had
7	a question over there on the side.
8	MS. JENNI: I think Debbie has a comment.
9	MEMBER RYAN: I'm sorry.
10	MS. BARR: If I could make a comment here.
11	In relationship to your comments here, you're
12	absolutely right. As our understanding of the system
13	changes, it would change what our program would look
14	like. However, the time frame of the development of
15	this program is such that the latest information that
16	is available for license application, has pretty much
17	been developed at the point that these people have
18	their input. And so they were working from the things
19	that are supporting our license application.
20	Again, we view this as a growing and
21	living program and we look at any new information that
22	we gain between now and closure would, of course,
23	influence what the program would look like, and it
24	would potentially change the kinds of things we would
25	do.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 Just as we view the developments of the 2 work that will be done by the science and technology 3 group as something that we can learn from. If it 4 fundamentally changes our understanding of the way any 5 behavior or any particular barrier or the total system responds, we would then need to make a change in our 6 7 program to address that. Some things we may find ultimately don't make as much difference as 8 we 9 originally thought. Other things may turn out to be 10 more important and we need to add things to the 11 program. So yes, we will be evolving over time. But 12 is not already outdated as far as this license application is concerned. 13 14 MEMBER RYAN: Milt, you had a comment and 15 then we had a question on the side. MEMBER LEVENSON: Yes. Ten or more items 16 17 have been removed from Portfolio C with a transfer to the science and technology program. Does the science 18 19 and technology program have a budget that does this 20 fit with theirs? Or is this just a way of getting it 21 out of the system? How coordinated is this? 22 Well, Bob is here. But what MS. JENNI: 23 we did with those activities was not say the science

and technology program is going to fund them. That isnot within the purview of performance confirmation.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

176

But what we did was send those activities, recommend 2 them to the science and technology program to be 3 compared with the other activities that they're 4 funding. So this is something that might be useful. It might be appropriate for science and technology. Let's have them compare it with everything else that they have on the table.

That's a different 8 MEMBER LEVENSON: What you said before was that one of the 9 definition. primary reason for removing many of these things was 10 11 that they would be done elsewhere. Now would be done 12 elsewhere is a little different than saying it is a candidate for them to consider. So it must have also 13 14 included that these are relatively unimportant. Did 15 it matter if they didn't get funded?

There were some activities 16 MS. JENNI: 17 that were being done elsewhere. But not very many of those. Those were kind of weeded out early if we 18 19 identified hey, this is an activity that is already 20 being done in a different program. These activities that were removed in Phase 3 from the portfolio were 21 22 deemed in the judgement of the managers to be more 23 appropriate for other programs and referred to those 24 program managers for consideration. So at this point 25 in time, I don't believe we know each of those

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

6

7

	178
1	activities were funded or not funded. But they will
2	be tracked.
3	MEMBER RYAN: We're at the end of our
4	time. I would like maybe to have one more question?
5	MS. GOSH: I had a couple of questions.
6	MEMBER RYAN: We're running very low on
7	time. Maybe we can take them after the break?
8	MR. WEART: I'll be very quick. If you
9	went back to your PA managers and ask them if they
10	were surprised by any of the activities that dropped
11	out or surprised by any of them that came to the top,
12	what kind of answer would you get?
13	MS. JENNI: I'd like to do that.
14	MR. WEART: You did that in WIPP, and it
15	was surprising that people that knew the most found
16	that there was very little difference in this process
17	from their professional judgement. However, the value
18	of the process was that it was documented, rigorous,
19	structured, and so you had something to support those
20	judgements. But there wasn't very much difference.
21	In fact, what a knowledgeable person would have done.
22	MEMBER RYAN: Let's go ahead with these
23	two questions please.
24	MS. GOSH: Yes, just really quickly. When
25	you listed your values of perfect information, you

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 decomposed the repository weight by barrier and 2 parameters within each barrier. And I was wondering 3 how you accounted for synergistic effects among 4 parameters that go, that affect multiple barriers. 5 MS. JENNI: Parameters or activities that were proposed that affected multiple barriers. 6 7 MS. GOSH: Right, which may not come 8 across in your one-off or one-on sensitivity analysis 9 we looked at. 10 MS. JENNI: I quess it is a two part 11 answer to that question. If it affected say, two 12 barriers, it was evaluated in terms of the sensitivity of each of those barriers to the parameter. And the 13 14 value of perfect information number included the sum 15 So that part was captured if it addressed of both. two barriers. If it addressed two barriers where it 16 was more sensitive together than the sum of the 17 pieces, that piece is not captured in that number 18 So the sum of the sensitivities of the two 19 value. 20 barriers is captured. But if it is more than 21 additive, that piece would not be captured in here. 22 We did tag each activity with the barriers that it 23 affects. So activities that affect multiple barriers, 24 we carried that information along. And that became a 25 consideration in the Phase 2 and the Phase 3 piece,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

179

	180
1	where if you can measure this, if you had a choice,
2	for example, between two parameters that would give
3	you information on the waste package.
4	And one of them also gives the information
5	on other barriers. That's something that would come
6	into play in terms of the Phase 2 and Phase 3 piece.
7	MS. GOSH: And just one last quick
8	question. I know this is an on-going program, but
9	have you considered issues that are of public concern
10	that maybe not pop up just in terms of a risk concern
11	in your formal decision framework?
12	MS. JENNI: You can probably tell from
13	looking at the list of criteria and the experts
14	involved that we did not include public concerns
15	specifically in the analytic piece. They may have
16	been taken into account at some level in the Phase 3
17	and Phase 2. But to come back to Chris' point, that
18	would be the manager's judgement about what was of
19	public concern.
20	MEMBER RYAN: Thank you. We are a little
21	bit behind time. Let's take our break and assemble
22	back at 3:10, please. We'll start promptly at 3:10.
23	(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
24	the record at 2:56 p.m. and went back on
25	the record at 3:12 p.m.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	181
1	MR. RYAN: Thank you. Already at the
2	podium is James Blink who's going to give a
3	presentation on the elements of a performance
4	confirmation program, a presentation of DOE's selected
5	program and its components. Thank you, sir. Welcome.
6	MR. BLINK: Yes. I have five items that
7	I wrote down while the other speakers were speaking
8	that I needed to clarify or follow up that were either
9	referred to me or need a little more information.
10	The first one is Chris Whipple said that
11	Karen Jenni and I went and reinvented the PC program,
12	and that was done by a very large group of people.
13	Our core team was a half dozen to ten people, it
14	varied from time to time. We involved the DOE staff
15	in getting the overall criteria, the three criteria
16	that Karen talked about. We touched the technical
17	staff in every part of PA to get the technical
18	judgments and involved the eight senior and middle
19	managers in the performance assessment program.
20	MR. WHIPPLE: No, I was speaking of
21	intellectual leadership.
22	MR. BLINK: Okay. I appreciate it. I
23	just want to make sure that you know, this was a
24	group effort, and a lot of people contributed.
25	The second thing is the program that I'm

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 going to show you here in a minute is missing one big 2 part that you may have caught on to from some of the 3 earlier questions, and that's design verification. 4 The Performance Confirmation Program begins with the 5 assumption that engineered system that's installed on the Mountain is installed as designed. So we assume 6 7 that the waste packages will be made out of the right 8 material that meets the material specs, that it has 9 the right dimensions, that the heat treatments were 10 proper, that the invert was installed the way it was designed, that the drifts were surveyed in when they 11 12 All of that is part of design were constructed. If it weren't, it would be part of 13 verification. 14 performance confirmation, but design verification is 15 an important part of the overall program, and a large part of what I think Milt Levenson was asking for he 16 In Debbie's chart, she called 17 might find in that. that engineering test and evaluation. 18

19 There's another part of our program that 20 responds to the regulatory requirement of confidence 21 in the performance assessment models. Performance 22 confirmation activities tend to increase confidence, but not all confidence building activities should be 23 24 considered performance confirmation. And some of 25 those activities, not very many, actually, were

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

referred back to the process model departments within PA to consider for their programs if they needed additional confidence building between now and LA or afterward as the level of required confidence increases as we go through the stages. Those are candidates for them that we've referred back to them.

7 But my next point is why didn't we pick Portfolio A and go home? Portfolio A was the lowest 8 9 cost portfolio with the fewest activities, and we did that -- we tried to make the broadest interpretation 10 of the regulatory requirements that we could when we 11 12 developed that. So there is some risk if we go that If we decided to go that way, we likely would 13 soft. 14 have a longer licensing process as we go back and 15 forth with the regulator. So we started off with C, which was the second least costly portfolio, and then 16 we added to it until our Management believed that we 17 had a regulatorily robust program. 18

Last point is the two adders. One of the adders really wasn't an adder of a totally new activity. What it was is a change in timing. We had couple thermal testing in the lower lithophysal unit after placement of waste and accelerated drifts. And what we added was an activity to do that earlier. Now, we already have in the work that's ongoing

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

testing in the middle non-lithophysal unit, and the 2 activity that we added was between the construction -or between the license application and the amendment 3 4 for receiving in place to get additional information on the lower lithophysal unit. We thought that we had the capability to go and do that early, and we decided 6 to add that activity. But the objectives of that activity are no different than the objectives of the 8 9 thermally accelerated drift.

The other one that we added was a bit of 10 ongoing work that's being done, funded by the project, 11 12 and for some reason we just didn't catch it as we went through. So we nominated about 300 activities. 13 That 14 was one that everybody just missed, and we caught it 15 in the review of the document. One of the reviewers 16 said, "What about this? This is ongoing work, 17 shouldn't it be in the program?" We carried that back to Senior Management and decided, yes, it should be. 18 19 So that one was an oversight. It wasn't latest 20 information; it was work that we've been doing for a 21 number of years that we decided to continue. So with 22 that said, first slide.

MR. LEVENSON: I've got a quick question 23 24 before you start your presentation. Of the 26 items 25 that were removed from Portfolio C, were any of them

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

	185
1	in Portfolio A?
2	MR. BLINK: Karen, can you check that
3	while I speak, because I don't know the answer off the
4	top of my head? We'll come back to it at the end,
5	Milt.
6	Okay. The purpose of this presentation is
7	to describe the program that the BSC has proposed to
8	DOE and DOE is currently considering. Some changes
9	may occur during that acceptance process, and, as was
10	said by another speaker, this is a living program.
11	It's expected to evolve as we learn, so it's probably
12	going to evolve some between now and the license
13	application, and it's possible it could evolve as we
14	go further.
15	Mel Knapp asked me to go back and read the
16	NRC document that the secretarial position that talked
17	about the differences between the terms, "risk-based,"
18	"performance-based," "risk-informed." And I did that
19	and I tried to place in context with that the phases
20	in this decision analysis. Phase 1 of the decision
21	analysis relied heavily on performance assessment
22	results. We used the direct numbers, we gave those
23	direct numbers from the one-on and one-off
24	calculations to the technical experts in each one of
25	those groups so that they could be informed, not only

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

by their knowledge of the process level, but how it 2 played out in the total system. We elicited the management value judgments, and then we put it all 3 4 together a mathematical formula and got a number where we could rank the candidate activities. We called that risk-based in that it was directly based on 6 mathematical calculations of risk.

8 MR. RYAN: Let me stop you there and ask 9 because this is the part that I think folks get stuck You're assigning a mathematical value to an 10 on. 11 opinion or a qualitative assessment or a qualitative 12 judgment. That doesn't make it analytic. I mean it's analytical in the sense that you've converted it to a 13 14 number system, but at its root it's still a value 15 judgment; is that right?

MR. BLINK: It was base on the numerical 16 17 calculations of risk for the total system and for the total system as it's decomposed one piece at a time, 18 19 removed one piece at a time and also as it's built up 20 one piece at a time, the so-called one-off and one-on 21 analyses. 22 Oh, so it is the numerical MR. RYAN:

23 values --

24

25

1

5

7

MR. BLINK: Yes.

-- of calculated dose or MR. RYAN:

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	187
1	whatever it is that drives it.
2	MR. BLINK: Right.
3	MR. RYAN: Okay. All right. I'm sorry.
4	MR. BLINK: So Karen's questions, a lot of
5	them were related to those results, and we made sure
6	that the technical experts not only had their
7	knowledge of how water flows through the unsaturated
8	zone but how that reflects on the dose.
9	Phase 1 was also performance-based because
10	the performance of the repository is the measure of
11	that risk, the probability weighted performance.
12	Phases 2 and 3 were risk-informed. They used that
13	risk-based result of Phase 1 and incorporated in it
14	management judgment, judgment of the synergies between
15	activities, both in cost space and in value space. So
16	we say that the resulting program is risk-informed and
17	performance-based. That's what we mean by that.
18	John?
19	MR. KESSLER: I'll try to keep it a real
20	quick clarification question. The second one, the
21	performance-based, you say it's considering
22	performance of the individual variables and the total
23	system, so I'm a little confused. Because I was
24	reading risk-based as total system risk-based and
25	performance-based as subsystem performance-based, but

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	188
1	you're saying that's not quite right, that somehow
2	you're mixing up total system and individual barrier
3	performance in that second bullet?
4	MR. BLINK: It's risk-informed because we
5	took into account the subsystems as well as the total
6	system. But the so we're looking at the
7	performance
8	MR. KESSLER: Even if some subsystems are
9	less important to overall risk than other subsystems.
10	MR. BLINK: And they receive less weight
11	because of that.
12	There were several ways we could put this
13	presentation together. Next slide, please. The way
14	that I show the content of the program to the people
15	in the project who would have to execute it is by
16	grouping the activities by the time and the location
17	that they're done. Activities that are done in
18	emplacement drifts that no human can go into,
19	activities that are done in emplacement drifts before
20	we load them, activities that are done in the
21	laboratory and so forth. Another way to do this
22	and that was shown in Section 5 of the Performance
23	Confirmation Plan that's currently under DOE review.
24	Another way that one can do this is to
25	link the activities directly to the regulatory

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

requirements, to each of the paragraphs in Subpart F and to the paragraphs in the YMRP, and we've also shown that in the Performance Confirmation Plan. That presentation tends to have a lot of repetition because many activities address multiple paragraphs in the regulation.

7 A third way to do it, and it actually was 8 the way that we built the program, was to go through 9 it barrier by barrier. We actually did it process 10 model area by process model area but that has a 11 linkage to the barriers. And what I've chosen to do 12 in this one is to try to do it from the most important aspects of the program to the least important. 13 So 14 it's a risk-informed method. Next slide.

15 So the YMRP says that the PC program should be risk-informed and focused on the parameters 16 17 and natural and engineered barriers important to waste isolation. indeed focused the decision 18 And we 19 that. So that's the way that we analysis on 20 structured this, and we'll go from highest to lowest. 21 Next slide.

This is a little bit of apples and oranges, because we have scenario classes and we have barriers, and then we have something that's in between. First, we looked at the scenario classes.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

The igneous activity scenario class is the one that dominates the risk from the repository. Most of the probability weighted dose comes from that scenario class. And so that's the one I'll discuss first.

1

2

3

4

5 The next highest scenario class for risk is the seismic activity scenario class which was 6 7 screened out in the site recommendation but will very 8 likely be screened in the license application. 9 Biosphere-related activities are downstream of the nine barriers important to waste isolation, and they 10 11 tend to play, although differently, in each of the 12 scenario classes, the two disruptive scenario classes and the nominal scenario class. 13

14 Now, getting to the nominal scenario 15 class, I've grouped the barriers, or in some cases the cross-cutting processes that cut across multiple 16 17 barriers, into groups and listed them in the sequence important to least important. 18 of most What's 19 interesting about this is the most important group of 20 barriers is engineered but so is the least important 21 group of barriers. There are natural barriers near 22 the top and natural barriers near the bottom. The 23 same with the engineered. It shows a little bit of 24 balance.

So now let me go ahead and walk through

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

those bullets one at a time. The igneous activity scenario class is the largest contributor to probability weighted annual dose, and, consequently, we've included in the Performance Confirmation Program activities to confirm the assumptions, the data and

the analyses of those igneous events. Next slide.

7 I divided those activities into three 8 categories. The first one is the category having to 9 do with the probability of occurrence of the igneous Activity 180a -- and these are activities in 10 event. Karen's decision analysis spreadsheet. We just kept 11 12 the same numbers so we wouldn't get lost. It had to do with drilling the aeromagnetic anomalies that have 13 14 been mapped. That will improve the data set and allow us to update our expert elicitation activity 181 to 15 incorporate the improved data set. 16

Consequence of the igneous events we have 17 several activities. The first one has to do with the 18 19 number of waste packages that are hit by magma, and that will be calculations and also analog studies. A 20 21 group of activities has to do with the behavior of 22 contaminated ash. These activities have to do with 23 loading, resuspension, redistribution, ash 24 stabilization and weathering of the ash. And then of radionuclide partition, sorption and dissolution and 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

(202) 234-4433

	192
1	migration. These activities will be addressed by a
2	combination of modeling and analogs and some
3	laboratory testing. The result of all that will be
4	incorporated in an updated expert elicitation that
5	will include the updated data set.
6	One additional activity, and this is one
7	of the two that were added during the final review,
8	was this ongoing activity of satellite monitoring of
9	GPS stations on the ground that look at the regional
10	deformation of the surface of this part of the basin
11	and range. That's Brian Wernicke's work out of Cal
12	Tech.
13	The next scenario class is the seismic
14	activity scenario class, also expected to be a
15	significant contributor to the probability weighted
16	dose and hence has a representation in the PC Program.
17	Next.
18	Start with measuring the dynamic
19	properties of rock and soil at higher strains than we
20	have in the past. These are the higher strains that
21	are associated with major seismic events. And that
22	will extend our existing data set. We'll measure
23	regional seismic activity, this is an ongoing
24	activity, and also the strong ground motions in the
25	near field assuming that during this of the order of

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

a century monitoring period we'll see events with some strong motions.

Finally, if we do see those kinds of events, we will inspect. We will inspect the underground, both in the emplacement drifts and in the drifts where we have human access.

7 The next group of activities has to do biosphere, and biosphere 8 with the factors are potentially multipliers on the dose, whereas the other 9 nine barriers many of them back each other up. 10 So 11 they tend to -- if you have a change in one barrier or 12 neutralize it, you may not see a difference in the another barrier picks 13 dose because up. The 14 unsaturated zone below the repository and the 15 saturated zone are good examples. The only way you can really see how well they perform is to neutralize 16 Neutralizing them one at a time 17 them together. doesn't give you a lot of insight. 18

19 The biosphere activities fall into groups 20 also. One is an ongoing activity which is a periodic 21 reasonably, maximally survey of the exposed 22 individual, the characteristics of that person and also occupational dust levels, which goes to that. 23 24 The next area has to do with the movement of radionuclides that are added to the soil and their 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

migration back to the water table where they can be pumped back to the surface. This is something that can play from irrigation water but it also can play from radionuclides that are deposited in ash in an igneous event. The last two groups of activities have

to do with the biospheres pathways to humans either through plants or through animals, and these both also play in nominal and disruptive scenario classes.

9 The waste package and drip shield are the barriers that have the largest impact on the dose in 10 11 the nominal scenario class. The waste package is 12 expected to isolate radionuclides from the reasonably, maximally exposed individual by preventing water from 13 14 reaching the radionuclides. This is the waste package 15 operating in the environment that's created by the The drip shield backs up the waste 16 natural system. package by protecting it from rock fall and also by 17 preventing advective transport if there are 18 any 19 breached waste packages.

I have three slides worth of activities on these two important barriers. The first slide has to do with activities that support both barriers; that is, we have samples of Alloy 22 and titanium in the test matrix for these activities. The first group of them are activities that go towards the mechanistic

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 details of the failure modes, potential failure modes 2 of these two components. These have to do with localized 3 general corrosion, phase stability 4 corrosion, microbial corrosion. All of these are 5 ongoing activities, and they will strengthen our extrapolation out to 10,000 years of performance. 6 7 There's one correction to this Slide 73a, phase 8 stability only applies to the waste package, which will probably be on the next slide. 9

10 The second activity type has to do with 11 the stresses on these components if we have a 12 mechanical failure in the drift, a failure of the ground support and a rock fall perhaps. In the pre-13 14 closure period, that would directly impact the waste 15 In the post-closure period, that would packages. impact the drip shields. 16 And we're going to do 17 laboratory tests on mock-ups to quantify the stresses that these kinds of events could place on those 18 19 engineered components.

The third category of activities that touches both of these barriers has to do with the environments on those barriers. There's a series of activities listed here. They're grouped -- we have two thermal-accelerated drifts which I'll speak to in a minutes, and those drifts will have instruments

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

mounted at the ends of those drifts. Also, we'll have samples that are emplaced in the drifts and then removed and taken to the laboratory. And we'll use the remotely operated vehicle to service these samples and also to take data within the drifts.

The types of things that we'll measure are 6 7 temperature, humidity, the composition of the dust, 8 the composition of the gas, the pressure, the 9 radiolysis effects, the change in the composition of the gas, the chemistry of condensate in the cooler 10 11 regions of the drift, microbe characterization and 12 then in a companion laboratory activity, the chemistry of thin films. We can try to do that on samples that 13 14 we collect, but we also can try to create those 15 conditions in the laboratory and look at how those In all of the emplacement drifts, not 16 films evolve. just the two thermal-accelerated drifts, we'll be 17 measuring the temperature, humidity and dust. 18 The 19 other measurements are confined to the thermal-20 accelerated drifts.

The next slide, the waste package has two activities that are directly to the overall waste performance. The first one is monitoring radionuclides in the exhaust air, and probably the sensor module at the end of each drift that measures

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

1 the temperature and the humidity will also be able to 2 sniff for radionuclides. That's an ephemeral signal, 3 just as if we put in a tracer in the waste package it 4 would be an ephemeral signal. It would quickly 5 dissipate, so we'd have to catch it on the fly, and we'd have to be able to convince the NRC that over 100 6 7 years we'd be able to not miss such a signal. That's a valuable activity, but it may not be sufficient. So 8 9 we added one more --Excuse me, why this 100-10 MR. LEVENSON: year thing? I mean if it's not leaking anything 11 12 measurable, why is it a worry? Why over 100 years? Well, that's the nominal 13 MR. BLINK: 14 duration of the pre-closure period. 15 MR. LEVENSON: Well, yes, but the dilution 16 isn't over the 100 years. You're monitoring 17 continuously. MR. BLINK: But you would only see these 18 19 gases in a fairly short pulse after the waste package 20 initially fails. 21 MR. LEVENSON: Yes, yes, yes. But you 22 could detect every failure, so I don't understand the timing portion. 23 24 MR. BLINK: If you are accurately able to 25 do it, but it's not a repeatable -- if you saw a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	198
1	signal and you questioned whether you had an
2	instrument failure at the end of the drift or whether
3	one of the 100 packages in the drift had failed, you'd
4	have trouble going back. You'd have to remove all 100
5	packages and look at them.
6	MR. LEVENSON: But that's true whether
7	it's one year or 100 years. I'm not sure I understand
8	the significance of the 100 years.
9	MR. BLINK: There is no significance other
10	than the signal that you would be looking at is a
11	short one, and you would have to be watching for it
12	during the whole entire period. So the signal is a
13	very short fraction of the monitoring period for any
14	given waste package.
15	The second activity is one that's
16	complementary to the first, and that's an ability to
17	come into the drift at any point in time and verify
18	that the waste package has not leaked. When you fill
19	the waste package and do its final seal, it's got an
20	internal temperature depending on the processes in the
21	surface facility. When you carry the waste package
22	underground, it's temperature initially goes down and
23	then goes back up. But at almost every point in time
24	during the pre-closure period the internal pressure of
25	the waste package that was set by the density of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

gas in it at the moment that it was closed is different than the external pressure in the drift.

So if we have a sensor in the waste 3 4 package that's sensitive to that initial pressure 5 compared to the external pressure, if that's sensor can change its configuration if the waste package 6 7 vents and assumes the ambient pressure and you can sense that from the outside, either by shadowing in 8 its own radiation field or by an inductive sensor, 9 10 which has been developed in the low-level waste program, then you can come back at any time and verify 11 12 that the waste package is still hermetically sealed. So the two activities are complementary. One tries to 13 14 catch it as it happens, and the other is a way that 15 you can verify in situ without removing the packages. Both of those activities are a direct measure of the 16 17 performance.

18 MR. LEVENSON: Is that second one existing19 technology or is that a wish?

20 MR. BLINK: Hanford has a bordon tube 21 sensor that they've deployed within waste package 22 drums. We're looking at --

23 MR. LEVENSON: But that's a different hunk 24 of metal with completely different properties than 25 what you're talking about here.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

	200
1	MR. BLINK: Yes. We're evaluating the
2	feasibility of that one right now. We haven't
3	verified whether they're working.
4	MR. LEVENSON: Okay. Let me just go back
5	to our introductory speaker who said don't put
6	something on your list that can't be done.
7	MR. BLINK: I agree, and also don't put
8	don't leave something off your list because you
9	haven't checked to see if it could be done. This is
10	one we think has a reasonable chance of success and so
11	we're pursuing it. If it doesn't pan out, we'll drop
12	it and do something else.
13	MR. KESSLER: Jim, maybe you've answered
14	the question I was about to ask, because I've got that
15	very same thing about one of Chris' traps on Number 1.
16	Have you done a calculation to determine that you have
17	detectors that are sensitive enough. Assuming you had
18	some pinhole leak and it was diffusing out through a
19	pinhole, could you actually measure what you would
20	expect given that maybe only one percent or less of
21	your cladding has failed? Have you gone through the
22	calculation to determine you could actually measure
23	it?
24	MR. BLINK: Both of those activities, the
25	pressure sensor and the detection of low levels of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	201
1	gas, are subject of our scope of work for Revision 3.
2	MR. KESSLER: Meaning, no, you haven't
3	done it yet.
4	MR. BLINK: We haven't done the
5	calculation yet, although we have identified people
6	who can do the calculation and are accessing places
7	where those kinds of calculations are already done.
8	MR. KESSLER: Okay. Thanks.
9	MR. BLINK: Okay. Moving on to the drip
10	shield, for the drip shield we're looking at rock fall
11	detection, and we're going to try to do this using
12	acoustic or seismic tomography. We already have one
13	program in our grant program that's demonstrated this
14	in the exploratory studies facility where if you have
15	a large mechanical event, in their case, say, drop a
16	weight off of an elevated platform underground, you
17	can detect that with sensors that are mounted on the
18	surface and in the accessible access drips and ramps.
19	Using that, we will be able to detect
20	whether we've had any kind of large mechanical event,
21	be that a failure of a piece of the ground support or
22	a weld that fails in a waste package pallet perhaps,
23	something of that nature. We don't have to watch all
24	100 miles of drift continuously. We can listen with
25	just a few stations and then send the remotely

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

operated vehicle in to check the place that we've identified.

The two thermal-accelerated drifts, one of 3 4 them will have drip shields installed in it after 5 about five years when we terminate its ventilation. So in that situation, we'll be able to inspect that 6 7 drift for the conditions under the drip shield as well as above the drip shield. All of the other drifts are 8 perturbed by ventilation and don't have the drip 9 shield installed until just before closure. 10

Finally, the drift shape monitoring, there 11 12 are a number of means of doing this, some of them as simple as stretched wires; others, bouncing lasers off 13 14 embedded mirrors or fiber optics, one stretched and 15 one not, doing interferometry that are there in the 16 literature so that we can measure how the drift 17 changes its shape from a round drift to an oval drift due to the thermal stresses that are imposed on it by 18 19 the waste.

20 preemplacement Moving on to the 21 environment. That environment, the hydrological, 22 mechanical and chemical environment in the drifts depends on the properties of the host rock. 23 And we 24 have an opportunity to see that host rock for a short 25 period of time after we excavate it and before we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

can untangle the reasons for it.

So we plan -- on the next slide, we plan 6 7 to map these drifts as we excavate them. We're planning a three-pass system where we go through with 8 9 the Tunneling Boring Machine, putting in light ground support, following with the mapping activities after 10 11 the TBM is disassembled and removed and moves on to 12 the next drift. And then that will be followed by the final pass that installs the heavy ground support, 13 14 which right now is a pure straight liner and the 15 inverts. So we will have a full map of the drifts. 16 That map will include large fractures, faults, and 17 stratigraphic contacts lithophysal, exposed lithophysal characteristics. 18

In addition, if we see something in that 19 mapping that looks like it's a significant fracture or 20 21 fault and we need to investigate it, we'll be able to 22 do that with the proviso that we don't want to drill 23 bore holes directly above where a waste package would 24 sit. So if we do drill a bore hole to further 25 investigate that hydrology, we'd want to do that off

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

(202) 234-4433

	204
1	to the side, either in a small alcove or off the rib
2	or leave a space in the waste packages, ultimately.
3	Finally, we'll be collecting water as we
4	have in the ESF, and we'll use chloride mass balance
5	and isotope chemistry that characterize that water to
б	try to understand its age and its chemistry.
7	Moving on now to the surface barrier and
8	the unsaturated zone barriers above and below the
9	repository horizon. First, the surface barrier and
10	the unsaturated zone above limit the release of
11	solubility-related radionuclides, examples being
12	plutonium and neptunium. They do this by reducing the
13	rate and volume of water that reaches the engineered
14	barriers and also be controlling the chemistry of the
15	water that reaches the engineered barriers.
16	In contrast, the unsaturated zone barrier
17	below the repository horizon reduces the annual dose
18	in the event that those engineered barriers are
19	breached, for example, by an igneous event. And this
20	barrier primarily plays for the short-life
21	radionuclides such as cesium and strontium that can
22	decay away during the time that they're held up in the
23	barrier or for solubility-limited radionuclides like
24	plutonium and neptunium that are retarded.
25	Activities for these barriers, first for

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 the surface and the unsaturated zone above, we have a 2 number of seepage activities. We're going to have 3 some alcoves that are between the emplacement drifts 4 in the pillars where it's cooler that we will bulkhead 5 to reduce the effects of ventilation. So these will be areas that are not susceptible to heavy influence 6 7 by ventilation or heat, and we'll look for seepage in 8 those much in the way that we've done the seepage 9 tests in the ESF.

This situation is most typical of the service period of the repository, and we'll locate those alcoves to look at the likely potential areas where one might expect most -- where seepage would be most likely, looking at the infiltration map and the types of rock.

Less likely but still possible is thermal 16 seepage into an unventilated drift. 17 We're going to thermally accelerated drift 18 have where the а 19 ventilation is turned off at five years, and we will 20 try to detect any seepage into that. The first way 21 that we'll try to detect seepage is by watching the 22 humidity of the exhaust air from the ventilated 23 drifts, and we'll have 100 drifts with air flowing 24 through them. The humidity of the exhaust will go up 25 down statistically depending on and the input

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	206
1	humidity, and if you have seepage in one of those
2	drifts, we think we can statistically detect that out
3	of the ensemble.
4	For the single drift, however, we don't
5	have strong ventilation flowing through it; we have
6	slow flow. But calculations by a number of
7	investigators indicate that even in the absence of
8	forced ventilation we have adequate flow through a
9	drift that we should be able to that there will be
10	movement and we can see the change in humidity.
11	Finally, the least likely situation for
12	seeing seepage is into the emplacement drifts
13	themselves. The ventilation and the heat both
14	mitigate against seepage, but we will be able to
15	detect it from the at some level from the humidity
16	measurements and the remotely operated vehicle will be
17	able to go and visit those drifts and look directly.
18	If we have seepage, we need to be able to
19	put it into context what drove that seepage. Was it
20	a thermally driven event, was it a fast pathway from
21	the surface caused by a very intense storm? Because
22	of that need, we've got precipitation monitoring, and
23	we have a pre-placed test to look at the infiltration
24	in the event of a very large storm. So preinstalled
25	lysimeters and near surface bore holes.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Finally, the regulation calls for us to look at seal performance, and seals are a way that we prevent bore holes from being a hydrologic short circuit of that unsaturated zone above barrier. And we plan to look at seals and confirm that they will seal the bore hole to the extent that it's no more permeable than the host rock, and we plan to do that before the receive and possess. That would be done in the laboratory.

10 Moving on to the unsaturated zone below 11 the repository, we'll look for radionuclides in deep 12 bore holes near the footprint, which is dominated by the unsaturated zone. This will confirm unsaturated 13 14 zone barrier performance if we've also detected an 15 engineered barrier failure. But we don't expect to 16 see any radionuclides. The travel time is too long. This is one of those public confidence building 17 activities that although it may not be directly 18 19 required for regulatory compliance, if you don't look 20 for a failure, you'll never see it. So by looking and 21 not seeing it, it gives some confidence to the public 22 that the whole entire system doesn't have some 23 inherent flaw that we haven't thought about. 24

The other test in the unsaturated zone below is we'd like to look at the transport and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

(202) 234-4433

1 sorption properties of the unsaturated zone and we'll 2 likely field a test somewhere in one of the excavated 3 drifts before we load it to measure that. 4 Moving on to the coupled thermal 5 processes, somebody talked earlier about the near field environment. I guess it was you, Chris. 6 Heat 7 added to the underground facilities by the radionuclide decay will elevate the temperatures for 8 9 long periods, and those will drive coupled processes, thermal, hydrologic, mechanical, chemical processes, 10 11 in the drift and near field rock. We're going to look at those. 12 In the lower lithophysal drift scale test, 13 14 we want to look at these prior to emplacement. We 15 already have a drift scale test in road header excavated middle non-lithophysal rock. 16 The drift scale test, which is in the middle of its cooling 17 phase, it had a four-year heating phase. 18 We would 19 like to do a similar test in the lower lith and we 20 think we can do such a test in the cross drift, in the ECRB cross drift, which was TBM excavated in the lower 21 22 lith, already exists there, and we would only have to 23 drill a small alcove and some bore holes. We could 24 move the heaters from the drift scale test in the 25 middle non-lith and refurbish them. So this is a test

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that we ought to be able to field fairly quickly, and 2 we're going through the timeline to do that now, but it looks like we would be able to field that test and 3 4 get that data before the receive and possess license 5 amendment would be granted along the baseline schedule of the project, which would give more confidence both 6 7 to DOE as a licensee and to the NRC as a regulator that we understand the processes. 8 There is no risk 9 until we put waste in the Mountain, so doing this test before we put the waste in the Mountain adds a lot of 10 confidence compared to doing it afterwards. 11 And 12 that's the reason why Management moved this test up from being a thermally accelerated drift to doing this 13 ahead of time. 14 It was a risk mitigation -- a programmatic risk mitigation measure. 15

talked about 16 I've the two thermalaccelerated drifts now, alluded to them. 17 This is the slide that tells you what they are. Drift Number 3, 18 19 the third drift to be filled in Panel 1, will be 20 thermally accelerated by ventilation control. So it 21 will have the same kind of waste package layout as a 22 regular drift, but we will run the ventilation rate up and down in order to run the temperature of the 23 24 packages in that drift up and down to look like an 25 accelerated post-closure temperature peak. So we'll

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 go up to the post-closure peak above boiling, not be 2 limited to the below boiling of the other ventilated 3 drifts. 4 This drift will have a near field focus 5 and we will use instruments that are fielded from an observation drift to probe that near field, rather 6 7 than bore holes that are in the drift itself, which can't be accessed for maintenance very easily. We'll 8 9 look at fracture permeability, rock saturation, temperature, water chemistry, quite similar to what 10 11 we've done with the drift scale test. 12 Drift Number 4 will be thermally accelerated by tailoring the waste packages, either by 13 14 spacing or aging or derating, putting fewer than the 15 capacity of spent nuclear fuel assemblies in them. This drift will have an engineered barrier environment 16 focus because we will turn off the ventilation at five 17 years or thereabouts and install the drip shields. So 18 19 this will look like a regular drift after closure 20 going through its peak temperature cycle and back down 21 into the region around boiling. It will rely heavily 22 on the remotely operated vehicle, and it has a number of activities, although two of the activities on that 23 24 list, 53a and 57a, probably shouldn't have been 25 listed. They're listed in square brackets because

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

I've listed them before for other sections of this 2 Fifty-three(a) is emplacement talk. an drift 3 activity, and 57a is a laboratory activity. Moving onto the saturated zone, 4 the 5 saturated zone has very similar function to the zone below for 6 unsaturated the short. live 7 radionuclides and the solubility radionuclides in the event that those engineered barriers are breached. 8 The activities we have in the saturated zone are 9 monitoring again for radionuclides in the deep bore 11 holes, and this would confirm the combination of the

12 unsaturated zone below and saturated zone are performing if the engineered barriers have been shown 13 14 to fail. Again, this is one that's a public 15 confidence building activity.

We have the water wells, and we will 16 measure the chemistry in the water wells and also 17 their water levels. The chemistry affects the 18 retardation of radionuclides, and the water levels are 19 diagnostic of the flow pass and rates through the 20 regional saturated zone. We'll also collect colloids 21 22 from this water and do laboratory studies on them. 23 Colloid transport is an area that we would like to 24 confirm.

Finally, we want to look at the hydrology

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

10

25

212 across the fault zones that the saturated zone is exposed to, and so we will have some wells that are on either side of the bore hole of the faults, at least three wells for each so that we can look at anisotropy, and the results of that will help us firm up the general flow through the saturated zone.

7 The last set of barriers are the cladding, the waste form and the invert, three engineered 8 9 barriers. These are barriers that are important to waste isolation, but they contribute to defense-in-10 11 depth. They're less directly important to annual dose 12 than the other barriers I've discussed so far. Consequently, placed 13 we've less emphasis on 14 confirmation of those barriers. We're going to look at them but not to nearly the degree of activity that 15 we had in the other barriers. 16 Next slide.

For the waste form, we're going to look at 17 the radionuclide inventory. We're simply going to 18 19 monitor what goes in the repository to make sure that 20 it's within the envelope that's included in our 21 performance assessment calculations, and we'll do that 22 from the waste acceptance documents. We also want to 23 look at the waste form colloids. Colloids that are 24 generated directly from the waste form can be an 25 important pathway for radionuclides and failed waste

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

packages, so we will continue to do laboratory tests in that area.

3 For the cladding, we're taking credit for 4 the cladding but we don't intend to try to confirm the 5 mechanistic details of its performance in the way that we have for the waste package. Instead what we'll do 6 7 is monitor work that's going on in dry storage facilities and in academic and industrial research and 8 take advantage of that information, but we don't 9 10 intend to do direct measurements of cladding underground or in the laboratory. 11

12 Finally, for the invert, the invert has iron beams with a tough gravel ballast, gravel that's 13 14 created from the rock we excavate from the drifts and 15 sized to a design spec. And we have a pretty good understanding of how radionuclides sorb on tough -- in 16 cores and in blocks and in situ, but we haven't done 17 those kinds of measurements for gravel, engineered 18 19 gravel. So we'll extend those measurements to that 20 geometric situation.

The next slide, which is the last slide in the regular presentation, tries to summarize all this. I've listed those areas that I've just walked through, and I've just listed a count of the activities, both in number and in the length of that histogram on the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1 side, with the most important barriers, the barriers 2 that -- or scenario classes that are most well 3 represented in the program being in blue, and the ones 4 that are least represented and least important being 5 in that kind of ugly orange color. A caveat on this is each of those 72 activities has a large degree of 6 7 variability in how hard it is to do it, we've had some discussion about a few of those, and how much it 8 9 So just a count of the activities is not a costs. 10 very fair comparison, but it was an easy one to write 11 down. And where there's an asterisk, where there's 12 two numbers in the parentheses, the second number is an activity that was previously counted for one of the 13 14 lines above it. It was just that code. 15 To make this easy for you to think about, the next four slides, which I'm not going to walk 16 through, are simply a listing of the titles of each of 17 the 72 activities that are in the program that I've 18 19 mentioned before in that other grouping. And then the 20 next five slides after that are a listing of each of 21 the paragraphs in Subpart F, quote from it, and which 22 activities we think support compliance with that So with that, I'm open for questions. 23 paragraph.

24 MR. RYAN: Thank you very much. Let me 25 take care of a couple of housekeeping items before we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

press on. We're scheduled for another break but with everybody's concurrence what I'd like to do is dispense with that. We have one more talk and then a period for public comment, and we got a request to make comments, so we'll move right to the rest of the agenda if that suits everybody.

7 Second, I want to highlight day two of 8 this workshop. We've had a lot of great presentations 9 from the DOE team on their views of performance confirmation. We had Jeff Pohle this morning kind of 10 11 open the NRC view. We have some, I think, excellent 12 presentations planned by the NRC staff tomorrow to also hear the second part. We could be here till nine 13 14 o'clock tonight if we wanted to get it all in one day, 15 but I think we've got a great day planned tomorrow 16 with the NRC staff qivinq some additional presentations, and we'll look forward to that. 17 So that's upcoming, so come back for the free popcorn and 18 19 coffee and doughnuts in the morning and all that; 20 we'll start again.

But with that, James, let me just ask you one question that was on my mind. It was actually on my mind from the previous talk. How many individual data points are you going to generate in a month or a week or a year? Have you tallied it up yet?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	216
1	MR. BLINK: I have not tallied that up,
2	but it's a pretty large number.
3	MR. RYAN: It's huge. It speaks to me
4	that one additional task on that list should be data
5	analysis coordination and interpretation as its own
6	effort, because somewhere along the line there will
7	need to be some integration or evaluation that's
8	pretty formally thought through as you figure out,
9	well, we're going to have 100,000 data points a month.
10	Oh, that was the microphone; I thought it was Milt.
11	(Laughter.)
12	MR. BLINK: That is something that's very
13	important to us. In the Performance Confirmation
14	Plan, we have an eight-step process. This was Step 1
15	of the eight of defining what the program is. The
16	step you talked about is either 6 or 7. I'd have to
17	go back and look.
18	MR. RYAN: Having spent a lot of time in
19	data analysis, I would urge you to make sure that
20	doesn't fall off the end of the truck.
21	MR. BLINK: Right.
22	MR. LEVENSON: In the experience from
23	WIPP, one of the national academy committees
24	criticized was that a significant fraction of the data
25	was not being used by anybody. It just went into

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

storage and if nobody is going to -- we have that same problem nationally with satellite data. Awful lot of it and there's so much coming that most of it is not even looked at. To spend money collecting data that nobody is going to look at is not exactly fair to the taxpayer.

7 MR. RYAN: Well, there's also another aspect to it, Milt, that I think is important, and 8 that is that the technology used to collect data today 9 will be obsolete in five years. So all those 10 11 wonderful disks, whether they're laser disks or zip 12 drives, which were the best thing since buttered toast ten years ago, are gone. So the media and all the 13 14 technology you use to manage this data needs to 15 migrate forward with the technology. There's lots of detail there. Just something to think about. George? 16 17 MR. HORNERGER: James, actually, I just

have a comment. There's a lot of detail here and I'm 18 19 sure we could get into questions at any level of 20 But at any rate, my comment is that this detail. 21 morning Chris pointed out that one of the things that 22 he advised against was making claims that were not right, and he in fact used the example of the deep 23 24 bore holes. And even though in your words you said 25 this was for public confidence, when I read your slide

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	218
1	it says that this is to confirm unsaturated and
2	saturated barrier performance. And that's simply a
3	nonsense, right?
4	MR. BLINK: One can make a hypothesis that
5	there are fast paths and that radionuclides can move
6	down a fast path. We've been confident before that
7	radionuclides can't move very far. I'm sure Steve
8	Frishman can give you a list of
9	MR. HORNERGER: So if you get a positive,
10	then that's correct, but if you don't get a positive,
11	it doesn't confirm anything.
12	MR. BLINK: That's right. Exactly right.
13	So it's very likely that it will be an investment that
14	won't give us any useful information, but there's a
15	small chance that it will detect something that we
16	just don't think will happen.
17	MR. HORNERGER: Well, that generic area,
18	while we don't like to use the word, "rationing,"
19	since nobody has unlimited resources, everything gets
20	rationed, and whenever I think you have to be very
21	careful about spending money on things that you're
22	pretty sure are not going to happen at the expense of
23	monitoring things more likely to happen, and that
24	would be a serious issue.
25	MR. BLINK: Our intent here is not to

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

drill a whole new fleet of wells. We have a significant number of deep wells around or near the footprint, and we have another set that Nye County has drilled using grant money, and we intend to use those wells where at all possible. We work in them as necessary.

7 MR. HORNERGER: And those wells have been incredibly important. My point wasn't that that was 8 9 a waste of money. My point is just that it's not 10 really a confirmation. We're getting a lot of 11 information that was really needed for performance 12 analysis, I don't doubt that at all. And I don't doubt that these wells should continue to be monitored 13 14 for public confidence, but I would just -- I think 15 that you might want to at least give some thought to whether you want to present it as a confirmation of 16 17 saturated and unsaturated zone performance.

18 MR. BLINK: Yes. We debated this one 19 pretty heavily internally before we put those in 20 there.

21 MR. RYAN: George, that's another example, 22 I'll just point out, I don't mean it to be a 23 criticism, but just be careful with language. On Page 24 24, it says, "The saturated zone reduces the annual 25 dose in the event the drip shield and waste package

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

barriers are breached by an igneous event." I mean ascribing that kind of skill to the saturated zone you've got to be careful that way you say it. If radioactivity is transported in the saturated zone, it will be less than if it's not transported in the saturated zone. So I guess what it leads me to think about is that you really need to align very carefully the goal of the measurement and the measurement that you're making.

It gets back to what Chris, I think, said 10 11 at the beginning. I always view that a measurement, 12 whether it's in a bore hole or radioactivity measurement, really serves two functions. 13 In some 14 way, it gives you information to evaluate conformance 15 with the safety case. I don't want to say meeting regulations because it's more than that. There's one 16 17 opportunity, conformance with the safety case. Second is increasing my knowledge base of system behavior. 18 19 The simple analogy is if you put in a ground water 20 well, you can monitor to see that the concentration 21 meets requirements, and you can also measure water 22 level and do other things that help you understand over time geohydrologic behavior, perhaps. 23

24 So whenever I think about an environment 25 measurement, I always ask myself those two questions:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

	221
1	What does it give me in terms of enhancing my ability
2	to demonstrate conformance with the safety case, and
3	what does it give me in terms of information and helps
4	my understanding of the environment a bit? And if you
5	ask those two questions for every measurement in your
6	list and really examine that carefully, I think you
7	can really enhance what you're doing. It might be a
8	good addition. I'd invite anybody to offer additional
9	comment on that point. John?
10	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: You have a footnote on
11	Slide the last one I guess you showed that says,
12	"The 72 activities have varying degrees of scope,
13	complexity and cost." And they also have varying
14	degrees of development and reliability. How much of
15	a handle do you have on that part?
16	MR. BLINK: In some cases, these are
17	activities that we've done in site characterization or
18	are doing now. We have a good handle on those. In
19	other cases, these are activities that take advantage
20	of technologies that are being used by other programs,
21	other projects around the country and around the
22	world, so we're adapting technology to a different
23	mission, perhaps. In a few cases, we're not quite
24	sure yet, and we're working those cases the hardest.
25	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: It seems to me that

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

that -- it gets pretty important, especially against each one of them to ask the two questions that Mike just articulated. I suspect that some of the activities are extremely in their early development, and they have to be measured how much information we really are going to get from them and therefore is it worth it.

8 I'm curious, this program that you have 9 presented is based on what you call a risk-informed, 10 performance-based background. If you had done it just 11 on a risk-based basis, I guess that the scope would be 12 quite different. Would you -- and much less.

MR. BLINK: I would agree there would be quite a few barriers that might not have had any activities because of the defense-in-depth capabilities of these combined barriers.

CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Yes. 17 And so when it comes to really a decision analysis at that level as 18 19 to what you're going to get out of some of these 20 things because of the lack of information that you 21 have by taking a risk-informed approach as opposed to, 22 a risk-based approach, it would be say, very 23 interesting what kind of -- how these two programs 24 would compare and also maybe begin to give you a baseline for the worth of some of these activities. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	223
1	MR. BLINK: One of the things that we
2	considered as we went into this was whether we should
3	do just that. And the thing that led us down the path
4	that we went was 131(a)(2), confirming that the
5	barriers are performing as intended and anticipated.
6	And we thought in reading that if we declare a barrier
7	to be important to waste isolation, whether it be as
8	a backup barrier or barrier that directly influences
9	dose when it's neutralized, that we had to touch it in
10	the Performance Confirmation Program because of that
11	paragraph. So that's what led us in the decision
12	analysis to make sure that each barrier was in some
13	degree included in the Performance Confirmation
14	Program but that the weight of the resources went to
15	the ones that we thought were the most important to
16	total system risk.
17	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: I know we're in the
18	safety business here but do you have a first order
19	approximation of what the cost would be for running
20	this particular program on some sort of a
21	MR. BLINK: We do have the number. We
22	calculated it for the program, and we compared it to
23	this aspect of the total system life cycle cost that's
24	been published. And it dropped between 15 and 20
25	percent from the previous scoped program.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

2.2.4 1 CHAIRMAN GARRICK: I see. Okay. Thank 2 you. The wording in 10 CFR 3 MR. LEVENSON: 4 63.134(a) says, "Program must be established at the 5 repository operations area for monitoring the condition of the waste packages. 6 Waste Packages 7 chosen for the program must be representative of those to be emplaced in the underground facility." 8 And 9 that's 83(a), but in the detail it says you're going 10 to do 100 percent. That's a pretty expensive extrapolation from the requirement, a humongous 11 12 extrapolation. The performance assessment 13 MR. BLINK: 14 calculations for early failure of waste packages, 15 failures that would occur during the pre-closure period for the site recommendation, was one-fourth of 16 17 a waste package for realization. That is, we had a 25 percent chance that one waste package would fail. 18 19 It's really difficult in a sampling program to monitor a small fraction of 11,000 waste packages and have 20 confidence that the prediction of less than one waste 21 22 package having failed is correct or incorrect. And 23 that's what led us to looking for a low unit cost 24 method of being able to detect waste package failure, 25 and we came up with the two that we discussed.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	225
1	MR. LEVENSON: I understand what you just
2	said, but what confuses me is I thought that this
3	program was designed to demonstrate compliance and all
4	the compliance requirement is that it be
5	representative, in fact, it doesn't even have to be
6	underground because it says, "Those chosen for the
7	program must be representative of those to be emplaced
8	underground." You've gone from that to doing 100
9	percent of those in the ground. Is anybody looking at
10	this from how realistic or how far you're going
11	beyond? We're using the experience of WIPP for the
12	last years. DOE's had some pretty serious criticism
13	from a number of academy committees on issues just
14	like this.
15	What's the justification for going way
16	beyond the well, let me back it up another way.
17	There's several reasons for doing things. One is for
18	compliance and that certainly should not be the limit.
19	You need to do things for compliance, you need to do
20	things for legal reasons, and you need to do things
21	for safety reasons, and I'm not sure that going from
22	a sample to 100 percent is a requirement of either
23	compliance or legal or safety.
24	MR. BLINK: The sampling program was to

25 remove several waste packages from the underground,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	226
1	take them to surface and destructively examine them
2	repackaging their contents.
3	MR. LEVENSON: That's your program, that's
4	not what's in 10 CFR 63.
5	MR. BLINK: That was what the prior
6	interpretation of a sampling program was, and we're
7	not planning to remove any waste packages for
8	destructive examination.
9	MR. LEVENSON: But there's no requirement
10	in the regulations that you do that. That's just
11	another case of your doing something.
12	MR. BLINK: So is the third alternative
13	that you're throwing on the table is monitoring a
14	subset of the 11,000 packages for hermetic seal?
15	MR. LEVENSON: That's all the requirement
16	is, unless you've got a legal or safety reason for
17	doing more. There are three reasons for doing things
18	and spending money: Conformance to compliance, for
19	safety and for legal reasons. And I'm the first one
20	to point out that I think that compliance is not
21	necessarily enough for safety. There's lots of places
22	you want to go beyond the minimum. NRC sets minimum.
23	If you can't identify a safety, legal or compliance
24	reason, then why are you doing it? I'd suggest that
25	you really need an assessment of everything you're

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

proposing and identify why it's being done -- being done for compliance, being done for safety or being done for legal reasons.

1

2

3

4 MR. BERNERO: Jim, on Slide 27, this is 5 cladding, waste form and invert questions continued, I'm having trouble with some of these things as to 6 7 whether they are а part of the performance 8 confirmation program or are more properly in some 9 other administrative part of the program. For 10 instance, radionuclide inventory, 199(a), which is 11 done from waste acceptance documents, strikes me as 12 part of the program that would be establishing, controlling and modifying when necessary the waste 13 14 acceptance criteria and only indirectly if there is 15 some massive change coming to performance confirmation space to say you don't have ten trillion curries 16 there, we've only got ten million curries or the other 17 18 way around.

Sorption coefficients 19 for waste form 20 laboratory tests that would speak colloids, to 21 establishing waste acceptance criteria, and I don't 22 see how that's performance assessment's or performance 23 confirmation's job to do that. That would be a 24 technical judgment within the program on how to 25 establish these waste acceptance criteria or modify

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

them when necessary.

Monitor cladding studies, this 1(a) has the flavor of virtually all of the fuel has in-tact cladding and we're trying to keep track of that very small fraction that might not be in tact, and yet in the industry today you even have certified storage and transport casks for failed fuel and for debris, substantial quantities of that.

And once again, that gets to the waste 9 I don't see it as the sort of 10 acceptance criteria. 11 parameter monitoring associated with performance 12 confirmation looking for some threshold that would say, you know, 12 years into we've got a different 13 14 picture of cladding failure or modeling. It just 15 doesn't like it belongs in performance seem 16 confirmation and that it is more properly in the 17 mainstream of the program, not a retrospective monitoring. 18

MR. BLINK: I think those are good points. The radionuclide inventory is similar to the design verification aspects that we talked about. What we're confirming is that what we're putting in the ground is within the limits of what we said. For the sorption, for the waste form colloids, the waste form colloids don't exist until the waste degrades, so it's not

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

228

229 characterizing the waste for what's already there but for how the waste deteriorates upon contact with water. The cladding, it's similar to the radionuclide inventory. We have within the performance assessment a fraction of initially failed cladding and a range that we sampled. We need to be sure that if the cladding performance changes over

8 sure that if the cladding performance changes over 9 time that we know about it so that we can update the 10 performance assessment.

Those are difficult ones to categorize, and somebody earlier said it's not so much I want to know what's the performance confirmation, I want to know what you're doing, not the semantics of how you bend it. And to some extent that's what we're talking about here, but your points are well taken.

17 MR. RYAN: James, I think as you think about moving from Rev 2 to Rev 3 these are good 18 19 questions to think about. Let me expand on the 20 radionuclide inventory. It's clear that you'll want 21 to have receipt records from what's shipped to you; 22 two, there will obviously be critically control on other issues in the process building for anything that 23 24 goes in there, be it spent fuel or other material. 25 And then obviously there will be detailed loading

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

plans. It seems to me that there's three different times that inventory is checked, rechecked, added up and looked at. I wonder if there really isn't an overlap here with that particular issue and maybe should be off the plate.

It really gets back to, I think, the 6 7 questions that I raised and the question Milt's asked to once you get through this level of detail is to 8 9 circle it again and say why am I doing this measurement and ask those critical questions: 10 Is it 11 cost effective, is the technology right and does it 12 add to the safety case, does it give me any kind of system performance information and really be critical 13 14 of your own thinking there, because I think if you do 15 that, you'll end up with a program that fleshes out good things. Either you'll take some things away that 16 17 might be duplicative or not necessary and you'll really focus on those things that could be helpful. 18 19 And I'm only guessing but my guess is if you go 20 through that exercise in a successful way, it will 21 make your conversations ultimately with the NRC a 22 little bit clearer and more focused on what's going to 23 work and do a good job in this area of requirements. 24 So it's something to think about. Any other comments 25 or questions? Yes, John?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	231
1	MR. KESSLER: I'd like to get back to a
2	question I asked earlier about whether or not you had
3	done the calculation to determine whether you could
4	measure some canister that might leak early in terms
5	of radionuclide release. You said that that
6	calculation hadn't been done yet. So getting back to
7	Karen's presentation, how on Earth in that particular
8	case did you determine the accuracy with which the
9	proposed activity captures the parameter value if you
10	haven't done the calculation to determine that yet?
11	Just as an example. I'm sure that there's probably
12	others now if you haven't done that for
13	MR. BLINK: That's one that took an
14	opinion by the people who were looking at it, and it's
15	not a very informed opinion.
16	MR. KESSLER: Okay. So people just
17	guessed that they could measure this.
18	MR. BLINK: It's more than guess because
19	in other programs people are measuring very low
20	concentrations of radioactive sources for a number of
21	reasons, and so there was knowledge of those programs
22	by some of the people who were participating.
23	MR. RYAN: Yes?
24	MR. PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. I was happy
25	to see this process get to this stage. There's a long

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	232
1	list of things to chew on here. Like on Page 8 you
2	have analog studies would be used to look at the way
3	in which waste packages might be hit by magma. I
4	wasn't sure how the analog approach would work here.
5	Could you elaborate on that?
6	MR. BLINK: That one I'm going to have to
7	get back to you on, Dr. Parizek. I've got to confer
8	with the volcanologists.
9	MR. PARIZEK: My mind goes right away to
10	car hulls in Hawaii or something, a lava flow or
11	something like this, but we'll just be advised later.
12	GPS stations using Brian Wernicke's
13	approach, does it look to see if you have disruptive
14	events that then require an underground inspection or
15	is this sort of stress fields that are building up?
16	How is this going to work?
17	MR. BLINK: What he's looking for are
18	precursors to disruptive events.
19	MR. PARIZEK: Okay. So you could all of
20	a sudden see a change and that you would clue you in
21	that you need to be looking underground?
22	MR. BLINK: Right. And it's the
23	measurements are good measurements but the
24	interpretation of those measurements is subject to a
25	lot of expert judgment.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	233
1	MR. PARIZEK: Right. And then the analogs
2	for a migration in soil, this would be from fallout or
3	from sites where radioactive waste materials now
4	occur? Just want to see how that's released through
5	soil into ground water? That was on Page 12.
6	MR. BLINK: Again, I'll have to get back
7	to you on that. We have people pursuing each of these
8	candidate activities and fleshing them out for
9	Revision 3, but I'm not sure of that.
10	MR. PARIZEK: There's a drip shield on
11	Page 13, protection of breached waste packages. That
12	almost implies that the waste packages might corrode
13	under a drip shield rather than having the drip shield
14	knocked out of a line by rock falls, then allowing
15	exposure of the waste package. So this is implying
16	that a protected waste package by a drip shield could
17	still maybe corrode and breach prematurely.
18	MR. BLINK: The drip shield has that
19	potential function. We're not intending to say that
20	we're predicting that the waste packages are going to
21	fail under it within 10,000 years.
22	MR. PARIZEK: Then just one other comment:
23	There's a lot of work to be done here on
24	instrumentation and methodology. A lot of this is not
25	going to be off-the-shelf items that you can go buy.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	234
1	You have to develop the technology. A lot of
2	international programs spend a lot of time
3	demonstrating that you can retrieve and you can place
4	a buffer around waste packages. So a lot of this
5	development and work needs to be done. How far does
6	this have to be in time for LA or is this sort of
7	after LA you develop these technologies?
8	MR. BLINK: For the LA we'll have defined
9	the locations and redundancy of the various
10	activities. We'll have defined the instrument package
11	to some degree, although probably not down to
12	individual sensor locations.
13	MR. PARIZEK: So there may still be
14	developmental work required to get the right
15	instrumentation.
16	MR. BLINK: So the detailed design of the
17	activity in some cases may not be done, but there will
18	be enough to show that it's feasible.
19	MR. PARIZEK: All right. Thank you.
20	MR. RYAN: Comments? Thank you very much,
21	James; we appreciate it. Sorry. Go ahead.
22	MR. FRISHMAN: Looking at your table on
23	Page 28, I don't know how fair this question is but if
24	you look at igneous activity and waste package and
25	drip shield, that's half of the program, of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Performance Confirmation Program. These are your two 2 most critical pieces of your safety case, one being that waste packages and drip shield don't fail, the 3 4 other being that the only other failure mode in 10,000 5 years is igneous activity. So it looks to me as if you have the two critical aspects of the case for 6 7 Yucca Mountain being those that require the most 8 performance confirmation. Is it possible that you 9 have gotten into the situation that I made reference to earlier and that's that you haven't sufficiently 10 11 characterized these two features and performance 12 confirmation is, as Chris put it, the bucket that it fell into because you couldn't get the answers? 13 14 MR. BLINK: I don't think so. These are 15 ongoing activities that have a substantial body of We've said in the site recommendation 16 information. 17 and backed up with our documents that we have confidence that we understand how the waste package 18 19 barrier performs. And in our estimates of probability 20 and consequence of igneous events, that it doesn't 21 mean that we shouldn't continue to do work to confirm that what we said is true. 22 That's the purpose of performance confirmation. 23

24 MR. RYAN: Well, I guess maybe one other 25 point is a measure of fraction of the program. I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

5 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, I'm just beginning to wonder whether this is -- whether we have a pretty 6 7 high jolt on risk-informed here, and the most -- the things to which the whole repository concept for Yucca 8 9 Mountain are based -- are in this case very evidently 10 the highest risk. And so I'm just wondering it's back to the question of what's the license application 11 going to tell us, and is it going to be sufficient 12 without a Performance Confirmation Program? And I'll 13 14 talk a little bit about that tomorrow, but I just 15 wanted to sort of plant that question in the framework of if you were really done with site characterization, 16 would you have all these -- the necessity for this 17 Performance Confirmation Program that at least in 18 19 number of exercises represents half of the program.

20 CHAIRMAN GARRICK: But another thing that 21 could change this picture dramatically, Steve, would 22 be if you had uncertainties on the parameters 23 associated with these measurements. That may make it 24 an entirely different picture. For example, igneous 25 activity, if you were able to reduce some of the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

	237
1	uncertainties associated with that, it would disappear
2	completely on the basis of the regulations. So I
3	don't think that that's why this activity concept
4	and number counting concept can be extremely
5	misrepresenting what the situation is. As a couple of
6	us have already pointed out, the state of the art of
7	some of these tests, measurements and instruments is
8	not in this accountability issue. The uncertainties
9	
10	MR. FRISHMAN: Well, the reason the
11	igneous activity number is so high is because there's
12	a whole bunch of new work out there that is proposed
13	to be done. It's not confirming something that has
14	already been done to say that, yes, our case in
15	licensing was correct. It's a whole bunch of new
16	that's being proposed.
17	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Yes. I just don't
18	think that the microscope has been turned up in all of
19	the areas an adequate amount to really see what this
20	picture needs.
21	MR. KESSLER: Yes. There's new work
22	that's being done. I guess all I want to do is try to
23	reiterate, I think, something that Jim just said,
24	which is the assumption about performance confirmation
25	is just like has been said earlier, the assumption is

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

you have enough now or you'll have enough at the time of LA for NRC to reach a reasonable expectation that compliance will be met, okay, and that all of this is simply to confirm that performance. I've heard Jim say that. My understanding is that they're there.

Whatever they do with volcanism, as an 6 7 example here, has got to be such that NRC with the current amount of information or 8 the amount of 9 information at the time of LA is going to have reasonable expectation that compliance will be met. 10 11 That that if there's uncertainties about means 12 probability of igneous or consequences of igneous activity, that those have to be set wide now, such 13 14 that if you add these 13 igneous activity issues, 15 chances are you'll wind up with improved behavior, at least that's what everybody should be expecting if 16 reasonable expectation in the near term is met. 17

I would argue that there's probably work 18 19 that's being done now that already goes past what is 20 needed to establish reasonable expectation. A lot of 21 what have been rated by now both DOE and NRC as low-22 risk KTI agreement issues might fall very well into that class of work that doesn't really need to be done 23 24 now but could easily be pushed into performance 25 confirmation if it's needed at all. It's just a case,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	239
1	though, that as these get scrubbed, one always needs
2	to ask, as certainly NRC will ask, do we have enough
3	do we know enough now that we have reasonable
4	expectation to proceed with construction of this
5	repository? And that all of this should just go
6	beyond that, just additional confirmation that
7	performance is okay. They've got to have reasonable
8	expectation with what they have at the time of LA.
9	MR. RYAN: As Steve said, I'm sure we'll
10	hear more about that tomorrow, and also from the NRC
11	we'll hopefully hear some additional input from their
12	points of view. Thank you all. I'd like to thank you
13	again, Jim, for your presentation. I'd like to now
14	ask Debbie to rejoin us for her documentation and
15	further development discussion and look ahead.
16	MS. BARR: Actually, I'll just take a
17	moment now to do like Jim did and clarify one point
18	that I've been hearing discussed during the breaks and
19	all. Cost effective doesn't mean cheap, cheaper and
20	cheapest and we chose one of the above. Cost
21	effective means that we are trying to get the most
22	value for a reasonable expenditure, and that's that we
23	need to be good stewards of the finances that are
24	being devoted to this project. And so cost effective
25	is really getting at getting the best value for what

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1we can do and not throwing away resources on something2that provides little or no value. So I did want to3make that clear before I go on and start my4presentation. Okay. Next slide, please.5All right. So where are we going from6here? I'm going to go into a little bit more detail7than what I talked about earlier today. And as I8mentioned before, Revision 2 of the Performance9Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was10mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE11involvement in the development of this program, and so12this isn't something that's just coming out of the13blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by14DOE.15The DOE review is expected to be completed16in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the17conceivably be done as early as September with the18conceivably be done as early as September with the19provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation22Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the23same list that I showed you earlier about the24differences in the documents. These are the things25that are going to be developed in the next revision		240
3make that clear before I go on and start my presentation. Okay. Next slide, please.5All right. So where are we going from here? I'm going to go into a little bit more detail than what I talked about earlier today. And as I mentioned before, Revision 2 of the Performance 99Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE involvement in the development of this program, and so this isn't something that's just coming out of the blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by DOE.15The DOE review is expected to be completed in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the conceivably be done as early as September with the changes in using in making the changes that DOE provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the same list that I showed you earlier about the differences in the documents. These are the things	1	we can do and not throwing away resources on something
4presentation. Okay. Next slide, please.5All right. So where are we going from6here? I'm going to go into a little bit more detail7than what I talked about earlier today. And as I8mentioned before, Revision 2 of the Performance9Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was10mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE11involvement in the development of this program, and so12this isn't something that's just coming out of the13blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by14DOE.15The DOE review is expected to be completed16in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the17conceivably be done as early as September with the18changes in using in making the changes that DOE20provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation22Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the23same list that I showed you earlier about the24differences in the documents. These are the things	2	that provides little or no value. So I did want to
5All right. So where are we going from6here? I'm going to go into a little bit more detail7than what I talked about earlier today. And as I8mentioned before, Revision 2 of the Performance9Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was10mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE11involvement in the development of this program, and so12this isn't something that's just coming out of the13blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by14DOE.15The DOE review is expected to be completed16in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the17conceivably be done as early as September with the18conceivably be done as early as September with the19provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation22Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the23same list that I showed you earlier about the24differences in the documents. These are the things	3	make that clear before I go on and start my
 here? I'm going to go into a little bit more detail than what I talked about earlier today. And as I mentioned before, Revision 2 of the Performance Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE involvement in the development of this program, and so this isn't something that's just coming out of the blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by DOE. The DOE review is expected to be completed in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the conceivably be done as early as September with the changes in using in making the changes that DOE provides to BSC on the document. Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the same list that I showed you earlier about the differences in the documents. These are the things 	4	presentation. Okay. Next slide, please.
7than what I talked about earlier today. And as I8mentioned before, Revision 2 of the Performance9Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was10mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE11involvement in the development of this program, and so12this isn't something that's just coming out of the13blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by14DOE.15The DOE review is expected to be completed16in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the17conceivably be done as early as September with the19changes in using in making the changes that DOE20provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation22Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the23same list that I showed you earlier about the24differences in the documents. These are the things	5	All right. So where are we going from
8 mentioned before, Revision 2 of the Performance 9 Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was 10 mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE 11 involvement in the development of this program, and so 12 this isn't something that's just coming out of the 13 blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by 14 DOE. 15 The DOE review is expected to be completed 16 in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the 17 conceivably be done as early as September with the 19 changes in using in making the changes that DOE 20 provides to BSC on the document. 21 Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation 22 Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the 23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	6	here? I'm going to go into a little bit more detail
9Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was10mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE11involvement in the development of this program, and so12this isn't something that's just coming out of the13blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by14DOE.15The DOE review is expected to be completed16in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the17comments that are made, I optimistically, it could18conceivably be done as early as September with the19changes in using in making the changes that DOE20provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation22Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the23same list that I showed you earlier about the24differences in the documents. These are the things	7	than what I talked about earlier today. And as I
10 mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE 11 involvement in the development of this program, and so 12 this isn't something that's just coming out of the 13 blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by 14 DOE. 15 The DOE review is expected to be completed 16 in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the 17 comments that are made, I optimistically, it could 18 conceivably be done as early as September with the 19 changes in using in making the changes that DOE 20 provides to BSC on the document. 21 Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation 22 Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the 23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	8	mentioned before, Revision 2 of the Performance
11 involvement in the development of this program, and so 12 this isn't something that's just coming out of the 13 blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by 14 DOE. 15 The DOE review is expected to be completed 16 in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the 17 comments that are made, I optimistically, it could 18 conceivably be done as early as September with the 19 changes in using in making the changes that DOE 20 provides to BSC on the document. 21 Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation 22 Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the 23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	9	Confirmation Plan is currently in DOE review. As was
12this isn't something that's just coming out of the13blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by14DOE.15The DOE review is expected to be completed16in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the17comments that are made, I optimistically, it could18conceivably be done as early as September with the19changes in using in making the changes that DOE20provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation22Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the23same list that I showed you earlier about the24differences in the documents. These are the things	10	mentioned earlier, we have had extensive DOE
 blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by DOE. The DOE review is expected to be completed in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the comments that are made, I optimistically, it could conceivably be done as early as September with the changes in using in making the changes that DOE provides to BSC on the document. Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the same list that I showed you earlier about the differences in the documents. These are the things 	11	involvement in the development of this program, and so
14DOE.15The DOE review is expected to be completed16in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the17comments that are made, I optimistically, it could18conceivably be done as early as September with the19changes in using in making the changes that DOE20provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation22Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the23same list that I showed you earlier about the24differences in the documents. These are the things	12	this isn't something that's just coming out of the
15The DOE review is expected to be completed16in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the17comments that are made, I optimistically, it could18conceivably be done as early as September with the19changes in using in making the changes that DOE20provides to BSC on the document.21Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation22Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the23same list that I showed you earlier about the24differences in the documents. These are the things	13	blue that hasn't had any insights and involvement by
 in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the comments that are made, I optimistically, it could conceivably be done as early as September with the changes in using in making the changes that DOE provides to BSC on the document. Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the same list that I showed you earlier about the differences in the documents. These are the things 	14	DOE.
17 comments that are made, I optimistically, it could 18 conceivably be done as early as September with the 19 changes in using in making the changes that DOE 20 provides to BSC on the document. 21 Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation 22 Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the 23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	15	The DOE review is expected to be completed
18 conceivably be done as early as September with the 19 changes in using in making the changes that DOE 20 provides to BSC on the document. 21 Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation 22 Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the 23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	16	in August, and based upon the substantiveness of the
19 changes in using in making the changes that DOE 20 provides to BSC on the document. 21 Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation 22 Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the 23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	17	comments that are made, I optimistically, it could
20 provides to BSC on the document. 21 Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation 22 Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the 23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	18	conceivably be done as early as September with the
21 Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation 22 Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the 23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	19	changes in using in making the changes that DOE
Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the same list that I showed you earlier about the differences in the documents. These are the things	20	provides to BSC on the document.
23 same list that I showed you earlier about the 24 differences in the documents. These are the things	21	Revision 3 of the Performance Confirmation
24 differences in the documents. These are the things	22	Plan is scheduled for spring of 2004, and this is the
	23	same list that I showed you earlier about the
25 that are going to be developed in the next revision	24	differences in the documents. These are the things
	25	that are going to be developed in the next revision

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

that are not currently available in this revision. As I talked about before, Revision 2 is making the case for why we have the right program, why we have the right list of activities, what was the basis that went into developing that list? Revision 3 will then go on to how we implement that program. And so I'm going to go into detail on each of these bullets here in the next few slides.

First of all, the activities will be 9 defined further. You've seen a high-level description 10 11 of those activities, and they will be developed 12 further as ar as the details of the programs. This will also include, as I mentioned earlier, a crosswalk 13 14 to the current and previous testing showing how the 15 information flows from site characterization into performance confirmation. 16 Revision 3 will also 17 specify the spatial range over which the data's collected as well as the temporal, meaning not all 18 tests will be running from now until closure. 19 There 20 will be some that will be shorter, others will be 21 They'll have different time durations, and longer. 22 those will be described to some extent in Revision 3. 23 There will also be details of how the data 24 will be collected. For instance, will it need a 25 remote operated vehicle, is it something that occurs

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

in a laboratory setting and so forth. There is some brief level of description of that in Revision 2, but this will be expanded on in Revision 3. And then also there will be things like the type of power and communication instrumentation needed and so forth, all of those logistical sort of things will be described in Revision 3.

We also talked about how we're going to 8 establish the expected baseline for the activities in 9 the plan, and not only the baseline but also the 10 11 bounds and tolerances for the parameters. And by this 12 I mean is you may conceivably have for a what particular activity some nominal value that you expect 13 14 to measure, and there may be a range, an expected 15 range around that nominal value which is something that you can realistically expect the value to stay 16 At the opposite end, on the line on the 17 within. bottom, is component capability range. 18 That is a 19 wider band, a range, in which if it exceeds that range 20 or stays at the outside of that range for a particular 21 period of time, you're looking at the possibility of 22 that component no longer contributing to the overall 23 performance.

And so somewhere between those two, between the expected range and the component

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

capability range would be the compliance range, and that's the one where we talk about where if it exceeds that, then we would report to the NRC and there would be certain corrective action steps which would be initiated there.

In Revision 3, we'll also have various 6 7 management and administration topics described there. identification of 8 There will be general test 9 procedures, there will be organizational structure described there, and it will also talk about the 10 11 needed test plans. Because not all of the detail is going to make its way up into the Performance 12 Confirmation Plan. Obviously, the level of detail 13 14 needed to implement the test occurs down in the test 15 plan area and so that's where some of the detail will be, because it's too low of a level of detail for the 16 Performance Confirmation Plan. 17 The test plans will also talk about establishing testing commissioning 18 19 processes and so forth.

20 All right. And another thing that will be 21 in the Revision 3 is defining the process for 22 reporting variances and also describing the 23 appropriate corrective action steps. Within this we 24 have -- there's the requirement for regular routine 25 reporting of all tests, and then there's also what we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

1 talked about earlier, the variance analysis -- well, 2 okay, I'm sorry, we didn't talk about this bullet, but there would be variance analysis where basically if we 3 4 looked at data trends and forecasts, we would see that 5 potentially something is headed in the direction of exceeding the bounds, and so we would describe the 6 7 process for looking at this. Then the third one is reporting of actual data outside of regulatory limits. 8 9 So if it did exceed those regulatory limits, we would 10 then report to the NRC and start the process of 11 working with the NRC on that. And that, of course, 12 involves corrective actions which can be something along the lines of potentially model improvements, it 13 14 could be test modifications, it might involve 15 something as extensive as a change in the repository design or construction, and then the extreme case 16 would be removal of the waste packages and retrieval. 17 And all of this, of course, would occur in conjunction 18 19 with the NRC and the stakeholder.

Okay. In Revision 3, we will also develop further design requirements and provide further details that would be needed for the development of, for instance, the accelerated drift test. Those are the ones that Jim talked about. There's the two accelerated drifts and then the one thermal test in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	245
1	the lower lithophysal. There would also be further
2	details on various monitoring and collection systems,
3	such as the ones that I show on the slide here. And
4	then, of course, contingent upon the successful
5	license application, we would then implement what's in
б	the Performance Confirmation Plan, and that would
7	involve monitoring, testing, collecting of
8	information, analyzing it and evaluating it, and if
9	there are significant variances, taking the
10	appropriate corrective action steps.
11	Now, I almost hate to talk about this
12	slide because it was a touchy subject earlier, but as
13	Jim pointed out earlier, there are some areas where we
14	are looking to technological advances to be able to
15	optimize various aspects of the program. And so in
16	some areas we're looking at what level of technology
17	will be available to support the Performance
18	Confirmation Program.
19	This doesn't mean in any way, though, that
20	we cannot proceed if those advances or our
21	expectations are not met. In most cases, there is
22	some alternative that can take its place, in some
23	cases, it's just an alteration of what we had
24	previously planned. And so some of these areas would
25	be, for instance, a remote operated vehicle. We know

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

Jim talked about radionuclide sensors, for 6 7 instance, in the exhaust means. I should probably preface all of this by saying that when these were 8 9 included in the program, this wasn't some wild idea that people just threw in saying, "Wouldn't it be neat 10 11 if this technology were available?" In most cases, it 12 was that there was some basis for believing that that soon would already available or 13 was either be And so, for instance, in the case of 14 available. 15 radionuclide there's lot of sensors, а nonproliferation technology out there. 16 We believe that if it's not already available, it is something 17 that soon could be available. 18

As Jim mentioned, seepage detection via humidity spikes, that's an area that needs to be looked into a little bit to see if it's something that we can benefit from. A rock fall or engineered barrier system collapse by acoustic and seismic tomography, this is an area that we already used to some extent. Whether it's something that can give us

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

(202) 234-4433

the sensitivity we need is something that we're looking into.

3 And Jim talked about the hermetic seals within the waste packages, 4 some sort of non-5 electronic, internal pressure sensor. Fast, effective mapping, of course there's always the tried and true 6 7 method of mapping, so there's no doubt that this is 8 something we can accomplish, but there are possibilities for improved efficiencies in that area 9 that we could take advantage of. And also some sort 10 11 automated monitoring of drift deformation. of 12 Clearly, measuring drift deformation is not a new art, and so it's something that we're just looking at 13 14 benefitting from the advances in. All of these areas 15 are ones in which the Performance Confirmation team is currently researching to see what's available, what is 16 soon to be available and what we can benefit from. 17

18 And, lastly, aqain the Performance 19 Confirmation Plan Revision 3 is due next spring, 20 tentatively March of '04. And this is the document 21 that will support the license application. Chapter 4 22 of the Safety Analysis report is the chapter on 23 performance confirmation, and that is scheduled in our 24 baseline now for December of 2004. And that's it. 25 MR. RYAN: Thank you very much. That was

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

	248
1	a great presentation and great day, and I appreciate
2	you and your team's effort to put all of that
3	together. It really has been very informative and
4	helpful.
5	I'm reminded on your technology slide that
6	the Russians solved the problem that the U.S. had in
7	space, they couldn't get a pen to work in zero gravity
8	so you know how they solved a problem?
9	MS. BARR: No.
10	MR. RYAN: They used pencils.
11	MS. BARR: Oh, okay.
12	CHAIRMAN GARRICK: We solved it. We spent
13	a million dollars.
14	MR. RYAN: Yes. I offer example to think
15	sometimes the simple way to go is perhaps the best.
16	Sometimes the gadgets may not be all they're cracked
17	up to be. That's from somebody that uses a lot of
18	gadgets, so take it in the spirit it's offered. I
19	enjoy the gadgets too. Any last questions?
20	MR. LEVENSON: Again, it's kind of a
21	system question. There are going to have be remotely
22	operated vehicles to emplace the waste and at least
23	the concept to retrieve waste if it has to be. Is the
24	remotely operated vehicle that's in your technology
25	development area completely independent of that

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 program? 2 Yes, it is. MS. BARR: In a previous 3 iteration of the Performance Confirmation Program, we 4 had planned on basically using the same process. We 5 would use the gantries that would be used for emplacement to then patrol the drifts and so on and so 6 7 forth and take the measurements that we would use a 8 remote operated vehicle for. 9 However, we wanted to be independent of that, because, for instance, you could potentially 10 11 have even some minor amount of rock fall which could 12 block the tracks and cause a problem with your ability to move your remote operated vehicle. It's tied to a 13 14 rail system throughout the repository. And so because 15 that, we've been looking at ones that of are 16 independent of a rail system. And so, for example, 17 we've had a few meetings with some of the people in DARPA and they've shown us some of their robotics 18 19 technology that's been very interesting. We know that 20 there's possibility out there. We already know the 21 technology exists for something that's not tied to a 22 rail. 23 Ouestions? MR. RYAN: Comments? 24 MR. HORNERGER: Yes. Deborah, just a

clarification. I'm just trying to figure out how some

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

	250
1	of these things fit into your path forward. And on
2	your Slide 5 you point out that you're going to
3	establish expected baseline for performance, and you
4	talk about establishing the bounds and the tolerance
5	and you have expected range in compliance and so
б	forth. And when I look at your list of some of your
7	things, for example, precipitation monitoring and
8	analysis of precipitation confirmation, does that fit
9	into this scheme? Are you going to establish a
10	nominal value for precipitation and an expected range?
11	MS. BARR: Yes. It's my understanding
12	that for all performance confirmation activities there
13	will be baselines and ranges established.
14	MR. HORNERGER: So you basically are going
15	to if the monsoon weakens or strengthens, then
16	that's a variance and you'd have to okay.
17	Measurements of moisture content and potential in
18	surficial soil after significant rainfall events.
19	Again, the same thing, you would establish range and
20	a component capability range?
21	MS. BARR: Yes.
22	MR. HORNERGER: It's hard to
23	MS. BARR: And keeping in mind that some
24	of these could be time-dependent. I mean it doesn't
25	necessarily mean it's going to stay within some set

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	251
1	bounds for the entire time period.
2	MR. HORNERGER: Well, it won't.
3	MS. BARR: Like, for instance, temperature
4	could
5	MR. HORNERGER: Yes. Yes, clearly, it
6	will.
7	MS. BARR: Yes.
8	MR. HORNERGER: When you look things like
9	precipitation and we look at the statistics of
10	precipitation we know that these distributions have
11	long tails.
12	MS. BARR: Yes. And, actually, that's why
13	when we talk about a compliance range falling
14	somewhere between a barrier is no longer providing
15	performance and an expected range, that's the area
16	where we're going to have to work with the NRC on
17	deciding where in that range the compliance range
18	should be. Because, clearly, we don't want it so
19	close to the expected range that we would be reporting
20	things that are not meaningful, and yet we also
21	understand that the NRC would want to have plenty of
22	advance notice if we were headed in the direction.
23	MR. WHIPPLE: Can I ask just for
24	clarification are you suggesting that there is a
25	compliant and a non-compliant range with rate rainfall
•	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	252
1	at the site? And what's the NRC going to do if the
2	rainfall is out of spec?
3	MS. BARR: Well, okay, but rather than
4	thinking of just the activity as an isolated thing,
5	think of it in terms of the barrier to which that
6	activity contributes to.
7	MR. WHIPPLE: I understand, but as George
8	says, rainfall's been studied for many thousands of
9	years, any place on the planet you pick gets a 1,000-
10	year flood every 1,000 years, roughly, on average,
11	sometimes more.
12	(Laughter.)
13	MR. WHIPPLE: You know, if that's not
14	folded into TSPA, well, you better go back and fold it
15	into TSPA. But I can't for the life of me imagine how
16	this becomes performance confirmation.
17	MR. RYAN: Chris, this is kind of a long
18	point I was trying to make this morning, that you
19	really need to circle back and say why am I measuring
20	it?
21	MR. WHIPPLE: Yes.
22	MR. RYAN: Now, rainfall is one of why am
23	I measuring it. Well, I can make a connection that
24	some fraction of rain will potentially infiltrate and
25	it becomes part of the subsurface system so that's

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

253 1 important, but that's completely buffered by the soils 2 to some extent. You might have a range of, say, in the 3 4 East where I live, 30 to 60 inches of rain in a year. 5 You're still going to have 15 inches infiltration because most of it's going to run off. 6 So, again, I 7 criticize don't that particularly, although Ι understand George and Chris' point about, but I think 8 9 it's incumbent upon you to circle back now that you've got this portfolio and really ask why are we doing 10 11 this? 12 MS. BARR: Okay. Why are we measuring it and 13 MR. RYAN: 14 what is it tell us that we really need to know? And 15 rainfall is something you might want to monitor for the geohydrologic water balance, that's fine, but 16 17 making it a compliance issue as part of your PC may not -- I mean that may be something where the 18 19 compliance is actually you're measuring it as you said 20 Whatever it is we don't care. You know you would. 21 So there's a different way to think what I mean? 22 about required measurements. The requirement is that 23 you're doing it. Whether you get zero inches of rain 24 or 100 inches of rain doesn't matter. 25 MS. BARR: Jim?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1MR. BLINK: If I could take just a quick2try at that.3MR. RYAN: Sure.4MR. BLINK: One is if we consistently see5year after year precipitation that's considerably6higher than what's in our climate model that feeds7into the TSPA, we might react to that, quote, "non-8compliance," by modifying the PA model. We probably9wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would10bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is11that the climate change is coming a little sooner,12perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects13have changed things that's not included in the model.14The other side of the precipitation is if15we see a big seepage event, we would like to know16whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall17and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the18delay between the two is probably much longer, but the19statistical correlation between those things tells us20a lot about those two barriers that are above us,21above the repository horizon. And to look at only one22side and not the other23MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't24disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it25into something where you have a compliance issue isn't		254
3 MR. RYAN: Sure. 4 MR. BLINK: One is if we consistently see 5 year after year precipitation that's considerably 6 higher than what's in our climate model that feeds 7 into the TSPA, we might react to that, quote, "non- 8 compliance," by modifying the PA model. We probably 9 wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would 10 bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is 11 that the climate change is coming a little sooner, 12 perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects 13 have changed things that's not included in the model. 14 The other side of the precipitation is if 15 we see a big seepage event, we would like to know 16 whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall 17 and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the 18 delay between the two is probably much longer, but the 19 statistical correlation between those things tells us 20 a lot about those two barriers that are above us, 21 above the repository horizon. And to look at only one 22 KR RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't 23	1	MR. BLINK: If I could take just a quick
4MR. ELINK: One is if we consistently see5year after year precipitation that's considerably6higher than what's in our climate model that feeds7into the TSPA, we might react to that, quote, "non-8compliance," by modifying the PA model. We probably9wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would10bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is11that the climate change is coming a little sooner,12perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects13have changed things that's not included in the model.14The other side of the precipitation is if15we see a big seepage event, we would like to know16whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall17and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the18delay between the two is probably much longer, but the19statistical correlation between those things tells us20a lot about those two barriers that are above us,21above the repository horizon. And to look at only one22side and not the other23MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't24disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	2	try at that.
year after year precipitation that's considerably higher than what's in our climate model that feeds into the TSPA, we might react to that, quote, "non- compliance," by modifying the PA model. We probably wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is that the climate change is coming a little sooner, perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects have changed things that's not included in the model. The other side of the precipitation is if we see a big seepage event, we would like to know whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	3	MR. RYAN: Sure.
higher than what's in our climate model that feeds into the TSPA, we might react to that, quote, "non- compliance," by modifying the PA model. We probably wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is that the climate change is coming a little sooner, perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects have changed things that's not included in the model. The other side of the precipitation is if we see a big seepage event, we would like to know whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	4	MR. BLINK: One is if we consistently see
7into the TSPA, we might react to that, quote, "non- compliance," by modifying the PA model. We probably wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would9wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is that the climate change is coming a little sooner, perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects have changed things that's not included in the model.14The other side of the precipitation is if we see a big seepage event, we would like to know whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other23MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	5	year after year precipitation that's considerably
compliance," by modifying the PA model. We probably wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is that the climate change is coming a little sooner, perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects have changed things that's not included in the model. The other side of the precipitation is if we see a big seepage event, we would like to know whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	6	higher than what's in our climate model that feeds
9 wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is that the climate change is coming a little sooner, perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects have changed things that's not included in the model. The other side of the precipitation is if we see a big seepage event, we would like to know whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	7	into the TSPA, we might react to that, quote, "non-
bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is that the climate change is coming a little sooner, perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects have changed things that's not included in the model. The other side of the precipitation is if we see a big seepage event, we would like to know whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	8	compliance," by modifying the PA model. We probably
11that the climate change is coming a little sooner,12perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects13have changed things that's not included in the model.14The other side of the precipitation is if15we see a big seepage event, we would like to know16whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall17and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the18delay between the two is probably much longer, but the19statistical correlation between those things tells us20a lot about those two barriers that are above us,21above the repository horizon. And to look at only one22side and not the other23MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't24disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	9	wouldn't change anything other than that, but we would
12perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects13have changed things that's not included in the model.14The other side of the precipitation is if15we see a big seepage event, we would like to know16whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall17and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the18delay between the two is probably much longer, but the19statistical correlation between those things tells us20a lot about those two barriers that are above us,21above the repository horizon. And to look at only one22side and not the other23MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't24disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	10	bring ourselves up to date. What it would mean is
have changed things that's not included in the model. The other side of the precipitation is if we see a big seepage event, we would like to know whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	11	that the climate change is coming a little sooner,
14The other side of the precipitation is if15we see a big seepage event, we would like to know16whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall17and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the18delay between the two is probably much longer, but the19statistical correlation between those things tells us20a lot about those two barriers that are above us,21above the repository horizon. And to look at only one22side and not the other23MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't24disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	12	perhaps, or some effect like anthropogenic effects
we see a big seepage event, we would like to know whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	13	have changed things that's not included in the model.
whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the delay between the two is probably much longer, but the statistical correlation between those things tells us a lot about those two barriers that are above us, above the repository horizon. And to look at only one side and not the other MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	14	The other side of the precipitation is if
17 and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the 18 delay between the two is probably much longer, but the 19 statistical correlation between those things tells us 20 a lot about those two barriers that are above us, 21 above the repository horizon. And to look at only one 22 side and not the other 23 MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't 24 disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	15	we see a big seepage event, we would like to know
18 delay between the two is probably much longer, but the 19 statistical correlation between those things tells us 20 a lot about those two barriers that are above us, 21 above the repository horizon. And to look at only one 22 side and not the other 23 MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't 24 disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	16	whether that's collated in time with a big rainfall
19 statistical correlation between those things tells us 20 a lot about those two barriers that are above us, 21 above the repository horizon. And to look at only one 22 side and not the other 23 MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't 24 disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	17	and infiltration event. Unlikely that it is, the
20 a lot about those two barriers that are above us, 21 above the repository horizon. And to look at only one 22 side and not the other 23 MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't 24 disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	18	delay between the two is probably much longer, but the
21 above the repository horizon. And to look at only one 22 side and not the other 23 MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't 24 disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	19	statistical correlation between those things tells us
<pre>22 side and not the other 23 MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't 24 disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it</pre>	20	a lot about those two barriers that are above us,
23 MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't 24 disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	21	above the repository horizon. And to look at only one
24 disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it	22	side and not the other
	23	MR. RYAN: No. All that's great. I don't
25 into something where you have a compliance issue isn't	24	disagree with you at all, but the point is turning it
	25	into something where you have a compliance issue isn't

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

235
really helpful and is kind of off point. So I mean if
you say I'm going to measure all these things having
to do with the water cycle and you make that a self-
imposed requirement, then the fact you're measuring
them becomes the issue, not what the values are
necessarily.
MR. BLINK: Yes, I understand.
MR. RYAN: So I think, again, defining
very, very carefully why it is you're doing something
and whether you're going to get compliance or a
conformance with the safety case information or
improving your understanding of the environment
information or both is something you really need to
think through for each and every one of those
measurements.
CHAIRMAN GARRICK: Jim, am I to take from
what you just said that the PA is going to be a living
document through the pre-closure period?
MR. BLINK: Yes, sir.
MS. BARR: Yes. Actually, that's one of
the potential corrective action steps or something
that would even precede a corrective action step. If
we see something that's deviating from what we expect,
even before it gets to the point where we would need

24 even before it gets to the point where we would need 25 to report to the NRC, we might ourselves initiate

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	256
1	doing another TSPA to see what the impacts are.
2	MR. RYAN: Any other questions, comments?
3	We had one request for time to speak from a member of
4	the audience. Ms. Treichel, good evening good
5	afternoon, welcome.
б	MS. TREICHEL: Thank you. Judy Treichel,
7	Nevada Nuclear Waste Task Force. One of the things
8	that would provide some public comment would be to
9	know that we could get the presentations with not just
10	the odd-numbered pages, because I like to write on
11	them and I don't like getting them later, and I still
12	want to get one of the Debbie's last ones, because
13	that was never out there. So that's just a little QA
14	problem that pops up from time to time.
15	I think the whole discussion has been
16	really strange. I was part of or attended and made a
17	comment at the December meeting that was mentioned
18	here about performance confirmation, and the fact that
19	as we've been hearing all through these presentations
20	that there should be or there has to be a
21	performance confirmation must have been started during
22	site characterization, and obviously if the Department
23	is now in the process of coming up with one, it wasn't
24	there during site characterization. There was
25	something there.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

If we're working on Rev 2, there had to be a Rev 0 and a Rev 1, and I never got those, and I was supposed to be getting them, and I suppose there will be something on there that happened already so they could say that they had something, but this really looks like something that's in its infancy.

7 And it lends itself to comments like Chris 8 Whipple made when he said that the word, "confirmation," could indicate an overconfidence or 9 could send the wrong message. Well, what we were told 10 11 as the public, the ones that are supposed to be 12 getting all of this new confidence, was that if there too much uncertainty, if you weren't really 13 was 14 confidence, if the thing really wasn't shown to be 15 doing what it had to do, it wouldn't happen. So I'm not sure that a Performance Confirmation Program's 16 17 going to give us what should have already been there. I doubt that it would. But we seem to be in the very 18 19 first steps of something.

And then once you get to this point where you're just putting it together, we're real nervous about things that have to happen in the future, like the \$8 billion worth of titanium that has to get thrown in there but it's promised now but has to be paid for later. And a lot of this program is going to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

258
have to be paid for later. So is there going to be
some sort of a financial bond that goes with this,
some kind of a promise where you've got the money in
the bank and you know that it's going to happen
because it doesn't always happen.

And as Debbie said, some activities could 6 7 be deleted or replaced. Well, I'm sure they could. When we came up with the KTIs, each one of those at 8 the time that it was put down as an action item or as 9 10 an issue, it had to be resolved, and it was important. And now we're seeing some of them becoming a little 11 12 less important or being able to be shuffled off or something. But this does appear to be a collection of 13 14 things that would be much handier to be able to do 15 later if there's money, if there's time. And if it had already been done during site characterization, 16 17 which I believe and a lot of Nevadans believe it should have been done, we wouldn't be worried about 18 whether or not there would be money to do it. 19

And I'd also like to know if there's any possibility that things could stop if in fact this laundry list of new scientific marvels like the remotely operated vehicles and so forth don't come through or if when they do it's a problem to get them to work with all that heat or under a radioactive

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

1 situation or something. Is any of this stuff going to 2 be shown and going to be shown working? The word, 3 "retrievability," is always thrown around, and I don't 4 think that that would ever be demonstrated in any way 5 that it should be. But even these things that are now going to be part of a program that's required really 6 7 need to sort of be proven that they can happen and 8 that they will be paid for. Thank you. 9 MR. RYAN: Any other comments from members of the audience? Mr. Chairman, that brings us to the 10 end of our agenda for the day, so I turn the gavel 11 back over to you, sir. Yes, I'm sorry? 12 Please. MR. Revision the 13 BLINK: Zero of 14 Performance Confirmation Plan was issued in September 15 of 1997 in support of the viability assessment, so we've had a documented program that a lot of the issue 16 with this discussion about it starting in site 17 characterization is a semantics discussion, and I 18 think Debbie covered it well in her first talk. 19 The 20 information flow from the data collected during site 21 characterization is in the system and the Performance 22 Confirmation Plan states that it will be used in constructing the baseline for the future performance 23 confirmation activities. 24

So I don't see any issue with whether we

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

had one earlier or not. We have had a data collection program that was covered under site characterization and that program is evolving to something that's called performance confirmation in 10 CFR 63 which didn't exist at the time that we were doing the site characterization. So a lot of that could be semantics.

On the financial bond question, that's an 8 9 interesting one, and it seems to me that we already 10 have a Nuclear Waste Fund, which the Congress apportions, and if a condition of license is that a 11 12 Performance Confirmation Program that has been included in the license continues, then it would be 13 14 more difficult for the people who control the purse 15 strings of doing the work to change the scope of that work, because then we would be afoul of an issued 16 license. We could get a stop work from the NRC if we 17 didn't collect the data that we had promised in the 18 19 license application, assuming that that was made a 20 condition of the license in some way. 21 MR. RYAN: Any other comments? Questions? 22 Clarifications? Mr. Chairman?

23 CHAIRMAN GARRICK: I think this is 24 probably the end of the day. I will ask the Committee 25 members if there's any business matters they would

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

1 like to take up at this point. We could certainly	do
	uu
2 that, but otherwise I would like to adjourn for t	he
3 evening and pick up tomorrow morning at, what is i	t,
4 8:30? All right. With that, we are adjourned.	
5 (Whereupon, at 5:02 p.m., the ACNW meeti	ng
6 was recessed until Wednesday, July 30, 2003, at 8:	30
7 a.m.)	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	